Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org at Thammasart University on December 8, 2012

## Neuronal Dopamine Receptors on Autonomic Ganglia and Sympathetic Nerves and Dopamine Receptors in the Gastrointestinal System\*

J. L. WILLEMS, W. A. BUYLAERT, R. A. LEFEBVRE, and M. G. BOGAERT

J. F. & C. Heymans Institute of Pharmacology, University of Gent Medical School, De Pintelaan 185, B-9000 Gent, Belgium

I.	Int	roduction	166
	Α.	Pharmacological receptor characterization	167
	В.	Classification of dopamine receptors	167
II.	Pre	esynaptic dopamine receptors	169
	Α.	Presynaptic dopamine receptors in different organs	169
		1. Nictitating membrane	169
		2. The heart	172
		a. Basic observations	172
		b. Structure-activity relationship	175
		c. Conclusion	176
		3. The vascular system	176
		a. Rabbit ear artery	176
		h Hindleg vasculature	181
		c Renal and mesenteric vasculature	181
		d Other blood vessels	182
		a Structure activity relationship	189
		f. Condusion	102
		4. Other errors	100
		4. Other organs	100
		a. Spieen	100
			100
	р	C. Various	104
	в.	Characteristics of the presynaptic dopamine receptor	184
		1. Presynaptic dopamine receptor vs. presynaptic $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor	184
		2. Presynaptic dopamine receptor vs. postsynaptic dopamine receptor	185
		a. The postsynaptic dopamine receptor: $DA_1$	185
		b. $DA_2$ receptor vs. $DA_1$ receptor.	186
	~	3. Comparison between the $DA_1$ - $DA_2$ and the $D_1$ - $D_2$ classifications	187
	С.	Physiological and pharmacological significance of presynaptic dopamine receptors	188
		1. Physiological role	188
	_	2. Pharmacological role	188
III.	Ga	nglionic dopamine receptors	189
	А.	Effects of dopamine on ganglionic transmission	189
		1. Dopamine-induced ganglionic inhibition	189
		2. Dopamine-induced ganglionic facilitation	<b>190</b>
	В.	The receptor mediating the ganglionic effects of dopamine	<b>190</b>
		1. Dopamine-induced ganglionic inhibition	<b>190</b>
		a. Recording of postganglionic nerve activity or end-organ response	<b>19</b> 0
		b. Recording of postsynaptic neuronal hyperpolarization	191
		c. Measurement of presynaptic transmitter release	<b>192</b>
		2. Dopamine-induced ganglionic facilitation	1 <b>9</b> 2
	C.	Conclusion	192
IV.	Do	pamine receptors in the gastrointestinal system	192
	<b>A</b> .	Dopamine receptors influencing gastrointestinal motility	192

\* This work was supported by Grants 3.0026.78 (W. B.) and 3.0019.82 (R. L.) of the Fund for Medical Scientific Research, Belgium, and by the Coordination Committee for Scientific Research of the Ministry of Defense, Belgium (J. W.).

#### WILLEMS ET AL.

		1. The receptor mediating the inhibitory effects of dopamine	197
		a. Experimental observations explained by interaction with a dopamine receptor	197
		b. Experimental observations explained by interaction with $\alpha$ - and $\beta$ -adrenoceptors	199
		2. The receptor mediating the excitatory effects of dopamine	200
		3. Do dopamine and dopamine receptors play a role in the regulation of gastrointestinal	
		motility?	200
		4. Conclusion	201
	В.	Dopamine receptors influencing gastrointestinal exocrine secretions	201
		1. The receptor mediating the inhibitory effects of dopamine	201
		2. The receptor mediating the excitatory effects of dopamine	205
		a. Gastric acid secretion	205
		b. Pancreatic secretion	205
		c. Salivary secretion	206
		3. Conclusion	206
V.	Cor	nclusions	207

#### I. Introduction

IN 1972, Goldberg (180) wrote the first extensive review on peripheral dopamine receptors in the mammalian organism. The peripheral dopamine receptors which had been identified up to then were located on the smooth muscle cells of renal and mesenteric arterial beds and mediated vasodilatation. The evolution since 1972 of the knowledge of peripheral dopamine receptors has been discussed in several reviews (54, 100, 110, 117, 185, 188, 322, 390, 412). Peripheral dopamine receptors have now been described in the mammalian organism at many sites other than the vascular smooth muscle, i.e., on autonomic nerve endings in the cardiovascular system, the nictitating membrane, the spleen, the vas deferens and other organs, on autonomic ganglia, in the gastrointestinal system, the retina, the carotid body, endocrine cells, and the kidney.

The study of peripheral dopamine receptors should be considered together with the functional role of dopamine (DA) and dopamine receptors in the central nervous system (CNS), since it is to be expected that a better knowledge of the peripheral dopamine receptor will improve the understanding of the central dopaminergic mechanisms and vice versa. We now have a better understanding of the peripheral pharmacological effects of dopamine, dopamine receptor agonists, and antagonists, and we have new therapeutic uses for these agents.

In contrast to central dopamine receptors which have been extensively studied with radioligand binding techniques, peripheral dopamine receptors have been mainly characterized by the pharmacological effects of agonists and antagonists upon them. Some of these effects have been ascribed to interaction with dopamine receptors situated on the efferent autonomic innervation of the cardiovascular and gastrointestinal systems. Our interest in these dopamine receptors, and in the effects they mediate on ganglionic transmission, heart rate and vascular tone, and gastric motility, led to the choice of the three main parts of this review. Chapter II, in which the dopamine receptors on sympathetic nerve endings in the cardiovascular system are discussed, has been extended to describe the presynaptic receptors on sympathetic nerve endings at other places, e.g., nictitating membrane and vas deferens. The dopamine receptors in autonomic ganglia are dealt with in chapter III. Chapter IV starts with the discussion of the receptor mediating the inhibitory effects of dopamine on gastrointestinal motility and is extended to a discussion of the receptors mediating the excitatory effects of dopamine on gastrointestinal motility and the inhibitory and excitatory effects on gastrointestinal exocrine secretory processes.

We do not discuss the postsynaptic dopamine receptor on vascular smooth muscle cells, nor the dopamine receptors involved with natriuresis, regulation of renin release, response of the carotid body to  $CO_2$ , electrical coupling between cells in the retina, and secretion of various hormones. These dopamine receptors and the effects they mediate have been reviewed extensively by others (4, 161, 184, 188, 189, 255, 256, 271, 306, 322, 355, 365, 381, 449, 492).

We included within the different chapters of this review all literature data available to us at the end of 1984—mainly full papers and symposia proceedings, but also abstracts providing some interesting details or new information. Most emphasis is put on original work suggesting the presence of dopamine receptors in the different systems. These experimental observations are discussed in detail to explain why we do or do not accept the authors' interpretation of the data.

In this introductory chapter, some aspects of pharmacological receptor characterization and the different classifications for dopamine receptors used in the literature are briefly discussed.

#### A. Pharmacological Receptor Characterization

Pharmacological receptor characterization is based on the determination of relative potencies of a number of agonists and antagonists. These relative potencies, however, are an estimate of the relative affinities for the receptor only if some conditions are met (see refs. 168 and 169). The most important shortcomings in in vivo experiments are the lack of knowledge of the drug concentration at the receptor and the absence of equilibrium in the drug-receptor interaction. Furthermore, in both in vivo and in vitro experiments, interaction of the drug with other receptors can often not be avoided or excluded. For example, when studying the presynaptic effect of dopamine receptor agonists in heart and blood vessels, their influence on postsynaptic  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors and presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors can modify their apparent potency on the presynaptic dopamine receptor. Furthermore, in most of the experiments that will be discussed, the final effect depends not only upon the drug-receptor interaction, but also upon the interplay of decreased transmitter release with other neurohumoral determinants of vascular tone and cardiac rate. For these reasons, the presence or absence of an effect and the relative potencies of agonists and antagonists do not necessarily reflect the efficacy and the affinity at the receptor site. Although some of these drawbacks can be minimized, they probably explain in part the lack of consistency of pharmacological SAR-studies.

#### **B.** Classification of Dopamine Receptors

Dopamine receptors in the CNS and in the periphery do not seem to constitute a homogenous group, and several classification systems have been proposed.

Central dopamine receptors have been classified in different ways, depending upon the identification technique used.

A first classification has been proposed by Cools and Van Rossum (114) and is based on the behavioral effects of dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists; it distinguishes an excitation-mediating dopamine receptor (DAe) and an inhibition-mediating dopamine receptor (DAi). This classification is further linked to differences in potency of agonists and antagonists: the DAe receptor is preferentially stimulated by agonists showing the  $\alpha$ rotamer configuration (see fig. 2 and chapter II) and preferentially blocked by butyrophenones, whereas the DAi receptor shows selectivity for agonists with the  $\beta$ rotamer configuration (see fig. 2 and chapter II) and for antagonists such as benzamides. Finally, these two dopamine receptor types also have different anatomical localizations (114). This classification is similar to that proposed in molluscan neurons where dopamine has been described as producing specific excitatory (depolarization) or inhibitory (hyperpolarization) effects in different kinds of neurons (501). A modification of the classification, including also a mixed DAe/i receptor, was later introduced to explain some aberrant observations (113).

A second classification has been proposed by Kebabian and Calne (272). It distinguishes two types of receptors. based on the difference in the biochemical effect they mediate: a D-1 receptor linked to a cyclic AMP system and stimulating a dopamine-specific adenvlate cvclase: and a D-2 receptor not linked to adenvlate cyclase. This difference is parallelled by differences in agonist and antagonist potencies, where, for example, apomorphine, the butyrophenones, and the benzamides preferentially react with the D-2 receptor (271, 272). The behavioral effects of neuroleptic agents and the characteristics of agonists and antagonists in displacing [<sup>3</sup>H]haloperidol binding in the striatum (see below) are related to the D-2 receptor characteristics. The D-1 adenylate cyclase was first found in the striatum, but its physiological or pharmacological significance there is not known. An adenvlate cyclase linked D-1 receptor is also found in bovine parathyroid gland, where its stimulation is accompanied by the release of parathyroid hormone, and in the external horizontal cells of the carp retina, where its stimulation causes the electrical coupling between cells (271, 272). The D-2 receptor is found in the mammotrophs of the anterior pituitary, where it mediates inhibition of prolactin secretion (271, 272, 449). It has also been described in the melanotrophs of the intermediate lobe of the pituitary, where it inhibits the release of melanocyte stimulating hormone. It is now known that the D-2 receptor in the pituitary is negatively linked to the cyclic AMP system and inhibits adenylate cyclase. The potency of agonists for inhibition of adenylate cyclase and of hormone secretion parallels their potency for inhibition of [<sup>3</sup>H]haloperidol binding in the pituitary (271, 449). Finally, besides differences in biochemical effects and in relative potencies of agonists and antagonists, there is also a difference in absolute potency of the agonists for the two receptors: agonists are active in  $\mu M$  range for the D-1 and in nM range for the D-2 receptor (271, 272).

A third classification, originating from studies using radioligand binding techniques, is mainly based on differences in absolute potency (122, 424-426, 436). Seeman (425, 426) describes four different dopamine receptive sites:  $D_1$  (sensitive to agonists and antagonists in  $\mu M$ concentrations);  $D_2$  (sensitive to agonists in  $\mu M$  and antagonists in nM);  $D_3$  (sensitive to agonists in nM and antagonists in  $\mu M$ ); and D<sub>4</sub> (sensitive to agonists and antagonists in nM concentrations). Variants of this classification are those of Creese and coworkers (122) which describe, besides the  $D_1$  receptor, two receptive sites, a low and high affinity state of the  $D_2$  receptive site and a  $D_3$  site, and that of Schwartz and coworkers (424, 436) for which the D<sub>2</sub> site presents high agonist affinity and the  $D_4$  site, low agonist affinity. A further characteristic of this classification system is that different ligands have to be used, cis-[<sup>3</sup>H]flupenthixol for the study of the D<sub>1</sub>

167

**a**spet

168



site, and  $[^{3}H]$  haloperidol for the study of the  $D_{2}$ ,  $D_{3}$ , and  $D_4$  sites. Interestingly, the relative potency of the agonists in displacing these ligands on the four sites is the same (425, 426). The question can be asked whether these receptive sites are equivalent to pharmacological receptors mediating an effect. According to Seeman (425, 426), the  $D_2$  site corresponds to the central neuroleptic receptor, and the D<sub>4</sub> site corresponds to the receptor in the anterior and intermediary lobes of the pituitary. The  $D_3$  site is an autoreceptor on central dopaminergic neurons (122, 424-426, 436). According to Langer (300), the  $D_2$  site is a  $D_2$  receptor inhibiting the release of various neurotransmitters in the brain (they are presynaptic receptors), the  $D_2$  receptor situated on dopaminergic nerves being an autoreceptor. Recently, Creese and coworkers suggested that the <sup>3</sup>H-labeled agonist binding to the  $D_3$  site or autoreceptor is, in fact, labeling a highaffinity agonist-binding state of a  $D_1$  site (123). According to Laduron (289, 290, 313), only one dopamine receptor exists which is not linked to an adenylate cyclase and which is not an autoreceptor.

From these attempts at classification, the concept of the existence of two dopamine receptors emerges, now indicated as the  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  receptor (449). The  $D_2$  receptor mediates the central effects of dopamine receptor agonists and dopamine receptor antagonists, the relative binding affinities being similar to the relative potencies in behavioral tests and in therapeutic efficacy, particularly for the butyrophenones and the benzamides. This  $D_2$  receptor is the same as the D-2 receptor described in the anterior and intermediate part of the pituitary. It remains possible that this receptor can exist in different affinity states in function of the presence or absence of guanyl nucleotides or other cofactors (122, 425). At some places at least, this receptor is negatively linked to adenylate cyclase. The pituitary seems to be the most suitable preparation to study the different steps between  $D_2$ receptor activation and pharmacological effect. The  $D_1$ receptor seems different from the  $D_2$  receptor, particularly because there is no relationship between the affinity of the butyrophenones and benzamides for this receptor and their behavioral and therapeutic potency. The activation of the D<sub>1</sub> receptor stimulates a dopamine sensitive adenylate cyclase. Besides a possible role in the bovine parathyroid gland, no receptor role for the  $D_1$  site linked to striatal adenylate cyclase is known in the CNS (271, 272, 425, 426, 449). This could, however, change, as the selective D<sub>1</sub> antagonist SCH 23390 was found to resemble many neuroleptics in its pharmacological profile (106, 257).

As far as *peripheral dopamine receptors* are concerned, it has already been mentioned that, in 1972, only a postsynaptic dopamine receptor was known (180). After the first descriptions, however, of a specific dopamine receptor on sympathetic ganglia (497), on the accelerator nerves of the heart (334), on the sympathetic nerve endings of the nictitating membrane (152), the ear artery (238), and the femoral vascular bed (68), and with further observations on the postsynaptic receptor (188), it became clear that the pharmacological characteristics of all peripheral dopamine receptors were not identical.

The first suggestion of two types of receptors was made by us in 1978, based on the parallellism between some effects of dopamine and the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -effects of noradrenaline (500). Noradrenaline and dopamine inhibit ganglionic transmission and decrease the release of noradrenaline from sympathetic nerve endings; although the receptors involved are different, the effects of both noradrenaline and dopamine are prevented by phenoxybenzamine (152, 238, 497). On the other hand, both noradrenaline and dopamine produce renal vasodilatation and, although the receptors involved are different, for both, the vasodilatation is only observed in the presence of phenoxybenzamine (180, 188). Hence, it appeared that phenoxybenzamine blocks the dopamine receptor located on the neuronal system, without affecting the dopamine receptor located on vascular smooth muscle. This difference between a "neuronal" and a "vascular" dopamine receptor was further strengthened by the differences in relative potencies of the dopamine receptor agonist apomorphine and the antagonist haloperidol, apomorphine being a full agonist and haloperidol a potent antagonist on the neuronal, but not on the vascular, receptor (500).

Goldberg and Kohli (183) confirmed the existence of two classes of peripheral dopamine receptors and proposed the terminology of a  $DA_1$  receptor, subserving vascular relaxation, and a DA<sub>2</sub> receptor, subserving inhibition of noradrenaline release from postganglionic sympathetic nerves. They used the canine femoral vascular bed as a model for the presynaptic receptor and the canine renal vascular bed for the postsynaptic receptor and studied systematically several dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists. This terminology, chosen in accordance with the  $\alpha_1$ - $\alpha_2$ ,  $\beta_1$ - $\beta_2$ , and H<sub>1</sub>-H<sub>2</sub> terminology used for other neurotransmitter systems, was on purpose different from the D-1, D-2 terminology proposed around the same time by Kebabian and Calne for the central dopamine receptors (see above). Indeed, the relative potencies of different agonists and antagonists on DA<sub>1</sub> and D-1, and on  $DA_2$  and D-2 receptors are different (183, 188). More recently, the terms "postsynaptic" or "vascular" for the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor and "presynaptic" for the  $DA_2$  receptor have been abandoned, since these receptor types may also be located at other sites in and outside the vascular system.

Lokhandwala and Barrett (322) introduced the term "neurotropic" dopamine or  $\delta_2$  receptor for dopamine receptors located on sympathetic ganglia and sympathetic nerve endings, and "postsynaptic" dopamine or  $\delta_1$  receptor for the vascular musculotropic dopamine receptors and dopamine receptors in adrenal cortex, juxtaglomerular cells, and renal tubules. In this review, we will use the  $DA_1$ - $DA_2$  terminology. The distinction between  $DA_1$  and  $DA_2$  receptors and the comparison between  $DA_1$ ,  $DA_2$ , and  $D_1$ ,  $D_2$  dopamine receptors will be discussed in more detail in chapter II, B.

#### **II. Presynaptic Dopamine Receptors**

In the past decade, it has become apparent that endogenous and exogenous substances can modify the release of transmitter from postganglionic sympathetic nerve endings through an effect on receptors located on these nerve endings, the so-called presynaptic receptors. As pointed out by Haeusler (205), the term "prejunctional" would be more appropriate, as the junctions between the sympathetic nerve endings and smooth muscle cells are morphologically different from a synapse. However, the term presynaptic is generally accepted and will also be used in this review.

As far as adrenergic substances are concerned, inhibitory  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors and facilitatory  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors have been described on sympathetic nerve endings in several organs, and the presynaptic regulation of noradrenaline release has been extensively reviewed (297– 299, 387, 442, 443, 494). Some sympathetic nerve endings are also endowed with an inhibitory receptor selective for dopamine. In contrast to the presynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor, which is distributed over all organs in all species, the distribution of the presynaptic dopamine receptor is limited with regard to different organs as well as to different species (341).

The organs in which presynaptic dopamine receptors have been described are discussed in detail in the following sections. For part of them, the experimental observations are listed in tables 1 to 3. The tables are subdivided according to the experimental technique used, and information is given on the agonists and antagonists studied. In the tables, the doses of the agonists which showed the effect described are given. The great variety of doses used and the difficulty in constructing potency ratios in vivo and in vitro are apparent. For each organ, we first focus in the text on the principal observations which support the presence of dopamine receptors mediating the inhibition of the release of noradrenaline and/or the inhibition of the end organ response to sympathetic simulation. This is then followed by a discussion of the observations made with a large number of dopamine analogues. The fact that a large series of compounds, structurally related to dopamine, mimic the presynaptic effect of dopamine is indeed an argument in favour of the presence of a dopamine receptor. The dopamine analogues mentioned in tables 1 to 3 are those producing a presynaptic inhibitory effect, whether or not this effect is mediated via a dopamine receptor. Dopamine analogues studied, but not showing this presynaptic effect, are referred to in the text but are not mentioned in the tables.

Detailed discussions of the structural characteristics of dopamine analogues and of their relationship with activity have been presented by others (77, 78, 268, 425). We want to comment briefly on these structural characteristics, as this terminology will be used in the further discussions.

The basic structure of the different subgroups of dopamine agonists used is shown in fig. 1.

The phenethylamines are directly derived from dopamine, with substitutions on the nitrogen atom, the sidechain, or the ring structure of the molecule.

Three-dimensional structural analysis shows that the dopamine molecule can exist in different structural conformations. Since it appeared that, for the different types of dopamine receptors, the preferred dopamine conformation might be different, these conformations were frozen in more rigid analogues. Most interest turned to the conformation in which the catechol ring is coplanar with the plane of the ethylamine side chain (see the Newman projections, fig. 2). This conformation exists either as the  $\alpha$ -conformer or as the  $\beta$ -conformer. The  $\alpha$ -conformer was then fixed, and the influence of different substitutions was further explored in the 5,6-dihydroxy-2-aminotetralins (5,6-ADTN) and the 4,5-aminoindans; the  $\beta$ -conformer was fixed in the 6,7-dihydroxy-2-aminotetralins (6,7-ADTN).

The ergot alkaloids constituted another starting point for chemical synthesis, as it was recognized that some of these compounds were either agonists or antagonists at the dopamine receptor. Their structure was simplified in the ergolines and the indoles.

The octahydrobenzoquinolines constitute, in part, a structural bridge between the 2-aminotetralins (ATN) and the ergolines or are further variations of the ring structure in which the dopamine moiety is fixed in one of its configurations. The  $\alpha$ -conformer of dopamine is found in the 7,8-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(f)quinolines, the 6,7-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(g)quinolines. The  $\beta$ -conformer of dopamine is found in the 8,9-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(h)quinolines. The  $\beta$ -conformer of dopamine is found in the 8,9-dihydroxy(f)-, the 7,8-dihydroxy(g)-, and the 7,8-dihydroxy(h)benzoquinolines. The terms *cis* and *trans* refer to the hydrogen atoms associated with the B and C ring, the *trans* form being a highly rigid coplanar extended structure, whereas the *cis* form is less rigid, existing in more than one conformation.

Finally, a number of miscellaneous structures have been studied, e.g., the benzazepines.

#### A. Presynaptic Dopamine Receptors in Different Organs

1. Nictitating membrane (table 1). The first indication for the existence of a peripheral presynaptic dopamine receptor came from the experiments of Langer and coworkers (152, 296) in the *in vitro* nictitating membrane preparation of the cat. In the presence of cocaine, dopamine was equipotent with noradrenaline in inhibiting



INDOLES

BENZAZEPINES

FIG. 1. Basic structures of the different groups of dopamine receptor agonists studied for their presynaptic inhibitory dopaminergic activity. The dopamine moiety within each structure is indicated.

the nerve stimulation-evoked release of [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline. Since dopamine is 40 times less potent that (-)noradrenaline at postsynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors, Langer (296) first suggested that both noradrenaline and dopamine interacted with a presynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor which was different from the postsynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor (see also ref. 446). However, apomorphine mimicked the effect of dopamine, and the effect of dopamine and apomorphine was antagonized by chlorpromazine and pimozide in concentrations that did not affect the inhibitory effect of noradrenaline. Phentolamine, on the other hand, blocked the effect of noradrenaline, but much less that of dopamine. Phenoxybenzamine antagonized the effects of noradrenaline, dopamine, and apomorphine (152, 296). On the basis of these findings, it was concluded that dopamine inhibits the release of noradrenaline via a dopamine receptor. In contrast to its clear effect on transmitter overflow, dopamine only partially inhibited the stimulation-induced contraction of the nictitating membrane (152). This illustrates that the end organ response, even under *in vitro* conditions, does not always clearly reflect what happens at the presynaptic level (139). Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org at Thammasart University on December 8, 2012

Observations in the cat confirmed that known dopaminergic agents also interfered *in vivo* with nerve stimulation-induced contractions of the nictitating membrane via a dopamine receptor. Dopamine in the presence of cocaine (199), apomorphine (199, 201), bromocriptine, and piribedil (201) inhibited these contractions. The effect of dopamine was antagonized by haloperidol (199), the effect of piribedil by sulpiride (201), the effect of apomorphine by haloperidol (199) and sulpiride (201), but not by phentolamine (199). The effect of bromocriptine was long lasting, and haloperidol and sulpiride were only effective as antagonists when given before bromocriptine (200) (see also chapter II.A.3.).

170



tested on the *in vivo* nictitating membrane preparations of the cat and the dog. It was accepted that these agonists inhibited the stimulation-evoked contractions by interaction with the dopamine receptor, because their effect was antagonized by haloperidol, sulpiride, and (+)-butaclamol. The results obtained in the dog by Shepperson and coworkers (430) with the different antagonists listed in table 1, mainly with *R*- and *S*-sulpiride, form one of the bases used to distinguish DA<sub>2</sub> from DA<sub>1</sub> receptors (see chapter II.B): it was shown that *S*-sulpiride but not *R*-sulpiride is a specific antagonist against the presynaptic effect of *N*,*N*-di-*n*-propyl-DA.

Other structural analogues of dopamine were then

It should be added that, in several of the experiments listed in table 1, preganglionic nerve stimulation was applied so that a ganglionic inhibitory effect of the agents studied cannot be excluded (12, 199–201, 428, 430). As far as the observations of Shepperson *et al.* are concerned, the authors argue that their results in the nicti-

FIG. 2.  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -conformers of dopamine with their respective Newman projection.

TABLE 1

Presynaptic dopamine receptors in the nictitating membrane. The experimental observations whereby dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists produced a presynaptic inhibitory effect in the nictitating membrane are listed.

Agonist	Species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by
Inhibition	of <sup>s</sup> H-noradren	naline overflou	elicited by sympathetic sti	mulation in vitro	
Dopamine (DA)	Cat	152	200650	Chlorpromazine Phenoxybenzamine	Phentolamine
Apomorphine	Cat	152	30-100	Chlorpromazine Pimozide Phenoxybenzamine	Phentolamine
Inhibition of the contr	actions of the r	nictitating men	nbrane elicited by sympathe	tic nerve stimulation in v	nivo
Phenethylamines				<b></b>	
Dopamine (DA)	Cat	199	160–1600/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
N,N-di-n-propyl-DA	Cat	350	623/kg/min i.v.	RS-Sulpiride	<b></b>
	Dog	12, 430	78.5–628/kg/min i.v.	Haloperidol	Yohimbine
			316–2528/kg i.v.	S-Sulpiride	<i>R</i> -Sulpiride
				(+)-Butaclamol	Bulbocapnine ()-Butacla- mol
Aporphines					
Apomorphine	Cat	199, 201	66–165/kg i.v. 10–26 i.a.	Haloperidol Sulpiride	Phentolamine
2-Aminotetralins (ATN)					
N,N-di- <i>n</i> -propyl-5-hydroxy-6- methyl-ATN (DK118)	Cat	485	96–290/kg intrad.		
Octahydrobenzo (f)quinolines					
GJH-166 (N-methyl-7,8-diOH, trans)	Dog	428	1.6-6.4/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
Ergotalkaloids					
Bromocriptine	Cat	200, 201	27-40/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
			1.5–12.2 i. <b>a</b> .	Sulpiride	
Miscellaneous					
Piribedil	Cat	200, 201	0.9–1400/kg i.v. 330–500 i.a.	Haloperidol Sulpiride	
355/1057 (2 ( <i>R,S</i> )-Cyano-3-(6- methylergolin-8β-yl)propiona- mide)	Cat	405	300-3000/kg intrad.		
LY 141865 ( <i>N-n</i> -propyl-2 H-oc- tahydro-pyrasolo (g)quinoline, trans)	Dog	12	35–280/kg i.v.	Sulpiride	

**O**spet

\* Doses given i.v., intraarterially (i.a.), or intraduodenally (intrad.) in nmol, or concentrations in vitro in nM; ranges of active doses (concentrations) for which a dose (concentration)-effect relationship existed are given.

tating membrane with preganglionic stimulation are identical to those obtained in the heart where postganglionic nerve stimulation is applied (430). The ganglionic inhibitory effect of dopamine is discussed in chapter III.

2. The heart (table 2). a. BASIC OBSERVATIONS. Soon after the demonstration that a dopamine receptor me-

diates the presynaptic effects of dopamine in the nictitating membrane, similar observations were made in the heart. Experiments *in vivo* in the cat by Long, Cannon, and coworkers showed that dopamine (after cocaine administration) and the structurally related agents, apomorphine and N,N-dimethyl-5,6-dihydroxyamino-

TABLE	2
-------	---

Presynaptic dopamine receptors in the heart. The experimental observations whereby dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists produced a presynaptic inhibitory effect in the heart are listed.

Agonist	Species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by
Inhibition of the ch	ronotropic respo	nse to postgan	zlionic cardioaccelerator n	erve stimulation in vit	20
Phenethylamines					
Dopamine (DA)	Cat	87, 247 250, 334, 341	105/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol Bulbocapnine	Phenoxybenzamine
	Dog	325, 326	26–52/kg/min	Haloperidol Pimozide	Phentolamine
α-Methyl-DA	Dog	325	47/kg/min	Phentolamine	
N-Methyl-DA	Dog	325	24/kg/min	Haloperidol	
<i>N,N-</i> Dimethyl-DA	Cat	82, 249 250, 252	24/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol Pimozide Bulbocapnine	Phenoxybenzamine
N,N-Diethyl-DA	Dog	333	3.8–38/kg/min i.v.		
	Cat	82	41/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
N,N-di- <i>n</i> -propyl-DA	Dog	333	10–103/kg/min i.v.		
	Cat	82	68/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
	Dog	12, 97	134/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	RS-Sulpiride	Phentolamine
		279, 286	31–628/kg/min i.v.	Metoclopramide	<i>l</i> -Bulbocapnine
		320, 333 430		Clebopride Domperidone S-Sulpiride Haloperidol	<i>R-Sulpiride</i> Yohimbine
N Desmal N but al DA	Det	07	914 /lea /min :	(+)-Butaciamoi	Halamanidal
N-n-Propyl-Iv-n-butyl-DA	Rat Dog	97	314/kg/min i.v.	Sulpiride	Haloperidol
Aminotetraling (ATN)	Dog	210		Sulpinde	
2. Aminotetraling (ATN) (ADTN)					
N,N-di-n-propyl-ATN (TL-68) 2-Amino-5,6-dihydroxytetralins (5,6-ADTN)	Cat	253	350/kg (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Yohimbine
N,N-Dimethyl-5,6-ADTN (M7)	Cat	250, 252 334, 341	2–80/kg i.v.	Haloperidol Chlorpromazine Bulbocapnine Pimozide	Phentolamine
	Dog	334	2–270/kg i.v.		
	Rat	81, 108			
		109, 227	10–173/kg i.v. 3500/kg s.c.	Yohimbine Sulpiride Piperoxan	Haloperidol Pimozide Metoclopramide Fluphenezine
<i>N,N-</i> Diethyl-5,6-ADTN (TL-259)	Rat	81, 227	0.8–40/kg i.v.	Phentolamine Yohimbine	Haloperidol Pimozide Perphenazine
N,N-di- <i>n</i> -propyl-5,6-ADTN (TL-102)	Cat	341	8.2/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	•
	Rat	81, 208 227	1.5–36/kg i.v.	Yohimbine	Haloperidol Pimozide Fluphenazine
2-Amino-6,7-dihydroxytetralins (6,7-ADTN)					
N,N-Dimethyl-6,7-ADTN	Cat	275, 341	0.31/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
(TL-99)	Dog	275	4–12.5/kg i.v.	Phentolamine	Haloperidol
N,N-di-n-propyl-6,7-ADTN (TL-232)	Cat	341	1/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	



PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

### DOPAMINE RECEPTORS TABLE 2—Continued

**O**spet

$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Agonist	Species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by
	2-Amino-5,7-dihydroxytetralins					
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	(5,7-ADTN)	-				
$\begin{array}{l c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	N,N-Dimethyl-5,7-ADTN	Cat	79 79	21/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	N-Ethyl-5,7-ADTN	Cat	79 79	40/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	N,N-Diethyl-5,7-ADTN	Cat	79 70	24/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	N,N-di-n-propyl-5,7-ADTN	Cat	79	35/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2-Amino-5,6-substituted tetralins N,N-Diethyl-5-OH,6-methyl-	Cat	83, 485	480/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	NNdin monul 5 OH 6	Cat	92 495	25/kgiv (ID.)	Heloperidol	Phentolemine
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	mothyl ATN (DK118)	Dog	00, 400 185	$1.45_900$ /kg iv	Heloperidol	Phentolemine
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	N M di n propul 5 OH ATN	Cet	400 941	5.9/kg iv (ID)	Heloperidol	1 nencolamine
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(JGC-174)	Cat	241	$150/kg iv (ID_{0})$	Haloparidol	
Aminoindan $N_i h$ Dicktyl 4,5-dihydroxy- amioindan $N_i h$ disperidolHaloperidolHaloperidol $N_i h$ dish propyl 4,5-dihydroxy- amioindan $N_i h$ dish propyl 4,7-dimethoxy- cationana (RDS-127)Cat8720/kg i.v. (ID <sub>40</sub> )HaloperidolAportphines ApomorphineCat79, 82 83, 85 86, 87 249, 250 249, 250 249, 250 252, 3341 33319-103/kg i.v. (ID <sub>40</sub> )Haloperidol Bulbocapnine PinozidePhentolamine Phenoxybenzamine Phenoxybenzamine 	(JMB-249)	Cat	341	100/ kg 1.v. (11/50)	Паюренцої	
$\begin{split} N_{A} V. Distryl-4.5-dihydroxy-aminoidan (NA-4.5-dihydroxy-aminoidan (RDS-127) Cat 87 20/kg iv. (D20) Haloperidol Haloperidol (RDS-127) Cat 433 107/kg iv. (D20) Haloperidol (RDS-127) Cat 433 107/kg iv. (D20) Haloperidol (RDS-127) Cat 83, 85 7 24, 250 252, 234 253, 241 27/kg iv. (D20) Haloperidol (RDS-127) Cat 335, 341 27/kg iv. (D20) Haloperidol (RDS-127) Cat 335, 341 27/kg iv. (D20) Haloperidol (RDS-127) Cat 335, 341 27/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) Cat 335, 341 0.7/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (Cat 335, 341 0.7/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (Cat 335, 341 0.7/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (Cat 35, 341 0.7/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (Cat 35, 341 0.7/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (Cat 35, 341 0.7/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (Cat 85 0.9/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (N-47)-8-diOH(f)/ztrans) (Cat 85 0.9/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-127) (Cat 85 0.9/kg iv. (D20) (RdS-$	Aminoindan					
$\begin{split} N_{1}A_{1}d_{1} - prop1 - 4,5 - dihydroxy-aminoindan N_{1}N - di. n-prop1 - 4,7 - dinethory-aminoindane (RDS-127) Cat 433 107/kg i.v. (ID_{20}) Haloperidol Aportphine Cat 79, 82 19-103/kg i.v. (ID_{20}) Haloperidol Baloperidol Phenotybenzamine Pimozide Cat 79, 82 19-103/kg i.v. (ID_{20}) Haloperidol Phenotybenzamine Pimozide Cat 35, 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 $	N,N-Diethyl-4,5-dihydroxy- aminoindan	Cat	87	50/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
$\begin{split} N, M-dis-propyl-4, 7-dimethoxy-aminoindame (RDS-127) & Cat 433 107/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol \\ Apomorphine & Cat 79, 82 83, 85 84 19-103/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol \\ Bulbocapanine & Phenoxybenzamine \\ Phenoxybenzamine & Phenoxybenzamine \\ Phenoxybenzamine & Phenoxybenzamine \\ 433 & 200 252, 334 335, 341 27/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Phentolamine & Haloperidol \\ TL-324 (N-H:7,8-diOH(f),fzin) & Cat 335, 341 0.7/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ TL-234 (N-H:7,8-diOH(f),fzin) & Cat 335, 341 0.7/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ GJH-171 (N-H:7,8-diOH(f),fzin) & Cat 335, 341 0.7/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fzin & Cat 335, 342 0.2/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fzin & Cat 335, 429 5.2/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 335, 341 0.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 335, 341 0.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 335, 341 0.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 335, 341 0.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 335, 341 0.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 335, 341 0.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 335, 341 0.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 85 0.9/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine \\ diOH(f),fran & Cat 85, 341 1.3/kg iv. (ID_{20}) & Haloperidol & Phentolamine & DiOH(f),fran & D$	N,N-di-n-propyl-4,5-dihydroxy- aminoindan	Cat	87	20/kg i.v. (ID <sub>60</sub> )	Haloperidol	
ApomorphineCat79, 82 8, 85 86, 87 249, 250 252, 334 335, 34119–103/kg i.v. (ID <sub>a0</sub> )Haloperidol Bulbocapnine 	N,N-di- <i>n</i> -propyl-4,7-dimethoxy- aminoindane (RDS-127)	Cat	433	107/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
ApomorphineCat79, 82 83, 85 86, 87 249, 250 	Aporphines					
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Apomorphine	Cat	79, 82	19-103/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			83, 85	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Bulbocapnine	Phenoxybenzamine
249, 250         235, 334         335, 341         336, 341         433         Cotahydrobenzoquinolines         TL-224 (N-H-7,8-diOH(f),rans)       Cat       355, 341       27/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Phentolamine       Haloperidol         GJH 156 (N-methyl-7,8-       Cat       355, 341       0.7/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         GJH 156 (N-methyl-7,8-       Cat       335, 429       620/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         diOH(f),rans)       TL-121 (N-methyl-7,8-       Cat       335, 341       0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         (f),trans)       TL-121 (N-methyl-7,8-       Cat       335, 341       0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         (f)(f),trans)       TL-121 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Haloperidol         diOH(f),trans)       Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9-       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(f),trans)       TL-308 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )			86, 87		Pimozide	-
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			249, 250			
$\begin{array}{c} 335, 341 \\ 433 \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\$			252, 334			
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			335, 341			
Octahydrobenzoquinolines       TL-232 (N-H-7,8-Gl0H(f), <i>trans</i> )       Cat       335, 341       27/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Phentolamine       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         GJH-137 (N-H-7,8-Gl0H(f), <i>trans</i> )       Cat       335, 429       620/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         GJH-166 (N-methyl-7,8-       Cat       335, 429       5.2/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         diOH(f), <i>trans</i> )       TL-121 (N-ethyl-7,8-       Cat       335, 341       0.47/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         f)OH(f), <i>trans</i> )       TL-121 (N-ethyl-7,8-       Cat       335, 341       0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         f)OH(f), <i>trans</i> )       TL-121 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       335, 341       0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         diOH(f), <i>trans</i> )       Substance 30 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Substance 32 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       T30       Substance 32 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       GUH(f), <i>trans</i> )       TL-32 (N-n-propyl-8,9			433			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Octahydrobenzoquinolines	-			<b>D</b> 1 . 1 .	·· · · · ·
TL-137 (N-H-7,8-diOH(7),trans)Cat335, 341 $0.7/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolPhentolamineGH-171 (N-methyl-7,8- diOH(7),trans)Cat335, 429 $620/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolPhentolamineGH-166 (N-methyl-7,8- diOH(7),trans)Cat335, 429 $5.2/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolPhentolamineTI-121 (N-ethyl-7,8-diOH (f),trans)Cat335, 341 $0.3/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolPhentolamineTL-121 (N-ethyl-7,8-diOH (f),trans)Cat335, 341 $0.3/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolPhentolamineSubstance 3b (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85 $5.5/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolPhentolamineSubstance 32 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85 $0.9/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolHaloperidolSubstance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85 $0.9/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolSubstance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85 $0.9/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolSubstance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85, 341 $1.3/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolTL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85, 341 $260/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolTL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat341 $0.23/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolTL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)Cat341 $0.23/kg$ i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )HaloperidolGiOH(g),trans)TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)Cat341 $0.23/kg$	TL-224 (N-H-7,8-diOH(f),cis)	Cat	335, 341	27/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Phentolamine	Haloperidol
GJH-171 (N-methyl-7,8- dOH(f),cis)Cat335, 429 $620/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolPhentolamineGJH-166 (N-methyl-7,8- dOH(f),trans)Cat335, 429 $5.2/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolPhentolamineTL-121 (N-nethyl-7,8-diOH (f),trans)Cat335, 341 $0.3/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolPhentolamine(f),trans)TL-121 (N-nethyl-8,diOH (f),trans)Cat335, 341 $0.3/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolPhentolamineSubstance 3b (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85 $5.5/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolPhentolamineSubstance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85 $310/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolSubstance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85 $0.9/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolSubstance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)Cat85, 341 $1.3/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolTL-308 (N-nepropyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)Cat85, 341 $260/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolTL-312 (N-nepropyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)Cat341 $0.23/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolTL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)Cat341 $0.23/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolTL-334 (N-nepropyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)Cat86 $310/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolSubstance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(g),trans)Cat86 $310/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ HaloperidolGOH(g),trans)Substance 30 (N-H-8,9-Cat86 $310/kg i.v. (ID_{50})$ Haloperid	TL-137 ( $N$ -H-7,8-diOH( $f$ ),trans)	Cat	335, 341	0.7/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
diOH(1),cis)       GdH.166 (N-methyl)-7,8-       Cat       335, 429       5.2/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         diOH(/),trans)       TL-121 (N-ethyl)-7,8-diOH       Cat       335       0.47/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         (f),trans)       TL-140 (N-n-propyl)-7,8-       Cat       335, 341       0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         diOH(f),trans)       Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         Substance 3c (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Phentolamine       Phentolamine         diOH(f),trans)       Substance 3c (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9-       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         diOH(f),trans)       Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9-       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9-       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol       Image: Cat         diOH(f),cis)       TL-32 (N-methyl-6,7-       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>80</sub> )       Haloperidol </td <td>GJH-171 (<i>N</i>-methyl-7,8-</td> <td>Cat</td> <td>335, 429</td> <td>620/kg i.v. (ID<sub>50</sub>)</td> <td>Haloperidol</td> <td>Phentolamine</td>	GJH-171 ( <i>N</i> -methyl-7,8-	Cat	335, 429	620/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
GAH-166 (A'-methyl-7,8- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       335, 429       5.2/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         TL-121 (N-ethyl-7,8-diOH (f),trans)       Cat       335       0.47/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         ID-140 (N-n-propyl-7,8- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       335, 341       0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Phentolamine         Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-nethyl-6,7- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	diOH(f), cis	<b>0</b> /	005 400		TT-1	Dhantalan in a
atticle         atticle         cat         335         0.47/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol         Phentolamine           (f),trans)         TL-121 (N-ethyl-7,8-diOH         Cat         335, 341         0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol         Phentolamine           diOH(f),trans)         Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9-         Cat         85         5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           Substance 3c (N-methyl-8,9-         Cat         85         310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Phentolamine           diOH(f),trans)         Substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9-         Cat         85         0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           Substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9-         Cat         85         0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           diOH(f),trans)         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9-         Cat         85         450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9-         Cat         85, 341         1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           diOH(f),trans)         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9-         Cat         85, 341         260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           diOH(f),trans)         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9-         Cat         85, 341         260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           diOH(f),cis)         TL-332 (N-m	GJH-166 ( <i>N</i> -methyl-7,8-	Cat	335, 429	5.2/Kg 1.V. (11050)	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	diOH(f), trans)	0-4	00E	$0.47/l_{\rm ex}$ ; $(ID)$	Unionaridal	Dhantalamina
(f), trans)       TL -140 (N-n-propyl-7,8- diOH(f), trans)       Cat       335, 341       0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f), trans)       Cat       85       5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol       Phentolamine         Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f), trans)       Cat       85       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Phentolamine         Substance 3c (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f), trans)       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f), trans)       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f), trans)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f), trans)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g), trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g), trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g), trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g), trans)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	1L-121 ( <i>N</i> -etnyl-7,8-diOH	Cat	330	0.47/kg 1.V. (1D <sub>50</sub> )	naloperidol	Phentolamine
diOH(f),trans)         Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Phentolamine         Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	(j),trans) TL-140 (N-n-propyl-7,8-	Cat	335, 341	0.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       5.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(f),trans)       Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Phentolamine         diOH(f),trans)       Substance 32 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 32 (N-methyl-8,9-       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(f),trans)       TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9-       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(f),trans)       TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9-       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(f),trans)       TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7-       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       Substance 21 (N-H-8,9-       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol <td>diOH(f),trans)</td> <td><b>a</b> .</td> <td>~</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	diOH(f),trans)	<b>a</b> .	~			
Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Phentolamine         Substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(f) trans)	Cat	85	5.5/kg 1.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
diOH(f),cis)         Substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-323 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(k),cis)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	Substance 23 (N-methyl-8,9-	Cat	85	310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Phentolamine	
Substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	diOH(f),cis)					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9-	Cat	85	0.9/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85       450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	diOH(f),trans)	_				
diOH(f),cis)         TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	Substance 24 (N-ethyl-8,9-	Cat	85	450/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
TL-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),trans)       Cat       85, 341       1.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	diOH(f), cis)	0	05 041	1.9/hm; (ID.)	Holonoridal	
TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       85, 341       260/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-312 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(f),cis)       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	1L-308 (N-n-propyl-8,9-	Cat	80, 341	1.3/Kg 1.V. (1D <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
ID-312 (N-n-propyl-8,5-     Cat     35, 341     200/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )     Haloperidol       diOH(f),cis)     TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7-     Cat     341     9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )     Haloperidol       diOH(g),trans)     TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7-     Cat     341     0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )     Haloperidol       diOH(g),trans)     TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7-     Cat     341     0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )     Haloperidol       diOH(g),trans)     Substance 21 (N-H-8,9-     Cat     86     310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )     Haloperidol       diOH(h),cis)     Substance 3a (N-H-8,9-     Cat     86     800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )     Haloperidol	$\frac{dOH(f), trans}{TL 212} (N = propul 8.9$	Cat	85 241	260/kg iv (ID)	Heloneridal	
TL-332 (N-methyl-6,7-       Cat       341       9.4/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       Substance 21 (N-H-8,9-       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9-       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	diOH(f) ais)	Cat	00, 041	200/ Kg 1.V. (11/50)	maiopendoi	
ID-502 (V-literity1-6,1-     Gat     Ga	TL-332 (N-methyl-6 7-	Cat	341	94/kgiv (IDro)	Haloperidol	
TL-333 (N-ethyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.23/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       Substance 21 (N-H-8,9-       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(h),cis)       Substance 3a (N-H-8,9-       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	diOH(a) trans)	Cat	041	0.1/ Kg 1.V. (12/50)	maiopendoi	
diOH(g),trans)       TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7-       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(g),trans)       Substance 21 (N-H-8,9-       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         diOH(h),cis)       Substance 3a (N-H-8,9-       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	TL-333 ( <i>N</i> -ethvl-6.7-	Cat	341	0.23/kg i.v. (IDm)	Haloperidol	
TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6,7- diOH(g),trans)       Cat       341       0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)       Cat       86       310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol         Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)       Cat       86       800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )       Haloperidol	diOH(g).trans)				F	
diOH(g),trans)Cat86310/kg i.v. (ID50)HaloperidolSubstance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)Cat86800/kg i.v. (ID50)HaloperidolSubstance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)Cat86800/kg i.v. (ID50)Haloperidol	TL-334 (N-n-propyl-6.7-	Cat	341	0.32/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
Substance 21 (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),cis)         Cat         86         310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol           Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)         Cat         86         800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )         Haloperidol	diOH(g),trans)				-	
diOH(h),cis) Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans) Cat 86 800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> ) Haloperidol	Substance 21 (N-H-8,9-	Cat	86	310/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
Substance 3a (N-H-8,9- diOH(h),trans)Cat86800/kg i.v. (ID50)Haloperidol	diOH(h),cis)					
diOH(h),trans)	Substance 3a (N-H-8,9-	Cat	86	800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	
	diOH(h),trans)					

#### WILLEMS ET AL.

TABLE 2—Continued							
Agonist	Species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by		
Substance 3b (N-methyl-8,9- diOH(h).trans)	Cat	86	520/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
Substance 3c (N-ethyl-8,9- diOH(h).trans)	Cat	86	810/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
Substance 22 (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(h).cis)	Cat	86	900/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
Substance 3d (N-n-propyl-8,9- diOH(h),trans)	Cat	86	800/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
Ergotalkaloids							
Bromocriptine	Cat	413, 414 415	22/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol Chlorpromazine Sulpiride Chlorprothixene Clozapine	Pizotifen		
	Dog	321	1.5/kg/min i.v.	Pimozide			
Dihydroergotoxine	Cat	414	0.7 μg/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Phentolamine	Haloperidol		
Ergotamine	Cat	414	2.9 µg/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )		Haloperidol Phentolamine		
Ergolines							
Lergotrile	Cat	80, 87 415	270/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
	Rat	502	1700/kg i.v.				
Lisuride	Cat	415	1.5/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )				
Pergolide	Cat	80	20/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
	Dog	21	3/kg/min i.v.	Sulpiride	Yohimbine		
	Rat	93, 502	28.6–143/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Sulpiride			
Indoles							
4-[2-(di- <i>n</i> -propylamino)ethyl]in- dole	Cat	80	220/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
TL-350 (6-OH-4-[2-(di- <i>n</i> -propyl- amino)ethyl]indole)	Cat	248	19/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	Sulpiride Haloperidol	Yohimbine		
Indolones							
SKF 88827 (4-[2-aminoethyl]-7- OH-2(3H)indolone)	Dog	286	40.6/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )				
SKF 89124 ( <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -di- <i>n</i> -propyl SKF88827)	Dog	286	3.3/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )				
Miscellaneous							
Piribedil	Dog	303	6000/kg i.v.	Haloperidol			
LY 141865 ( <i>N-n</i> -propyl-2H-oc- tahydro-pyrasolo (g)quino- line, <i>trans</i> )	Dog	12	35–280/kg i.v.	Sulpiride			
	Inhibition of the chr	onotropic resp	onse to field stimulation i	n vitro			
Phenetylamines							
Dopamine (DA)	Rabbit	486	3-30.10 <sup>3</sup>	cis-Flupenthixol	Phentolamine		
N,N-Dimethyl-DA	Cat	82, 251 252	70 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol Pimozide			
	Guinea pig	445		Phentolamine			
N,N-Diethyl-DA N,N-di- <i>n</i> -propyl-DA	Cat Cat	82 82	340 (IC <sub>50</sub> ) 420 (IC <sub>50</sub> )				
2-Aminotetralins							
N,N-di-n-propyl-ATN (TL-68)	Cat	253	120 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Yohimbine		
N,N-Dimethyl-5,6-ADTN (M7)	Cat	251, 252 334, 450	10-412	Haloperidol Pimozide	Phentolamine		

PHARM

spet

( I)

	TABLE 2—Continued						
Agonist	Species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by		
Aporphines							
Apomorphine	Cat	82, 251 252, 258 335	8, 43, 580 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol Pimozide RS-Sulpiride Phentolamine Vohimbine	Phentolamine		
	Rabbit	486	10,000	cis-Flupenthixol			
Octahydrobenzo(f)quinolines							
TL-224 (N-H-7,8-di OH, cis)	Cat	335	80 (IC <sub>50</sub> )				
TL-137 (N-H-7,8-di OH, trans)	Cat	335	64 (IC <sub>50</sub> )				
GJH-171 ( <i>N</i> -methyl-7,8-di OH, <i>cis</i> )	Cat	335, 429	45 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
GJH-166 (N-methyl-7,8-di OH, trans)	Cat	<b>335, 429</b>	2.6 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
GJH-172 (N-methyl-7-OH, trans)	Cat	429	33-330				
TL-121 (N-ethyl-7,8-di OH, trans)	Cat	335	3.5 (IC <sub>50</sub> )				
TL-140 ( <i>N-n</i> -propyl-7,8-di OH, trans)	Cat	335	4.6 (IC <sub>50</sub> )				
CS-265 (N-n-propyl trans)	Cat	254	1070 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol			
Indoles							
TL-350 (6-OH-9-[di- <i>n</i> -propylam- ino)ethyl]indole)	Cat	248	26 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol Sulpiride			
Inhibition of	stimulus-induce	d noradrenalin	e release from sympatheti	ic nerves in vitro			
Dopamine (DA)	Rabbit	165	0.2-2000	Flupenthixol			
N.N-Dimethyl-5.6-ADTN (M7)	Cat	450	10				

\* Doses given i.v., intraarterially (i.a.), or s.c. in nM, or concentrations *in vitro* in nM; ranges of active doses (concentrations) for which a dose (concentration)-effect relationship existed are given.

tetralin (M7), inhibit the increase in heart rate evoked by cardioaccelerator nerve stimulation; this effect was most marked at lower stimulation frequencies (334). The doses of dopamine studied had no influence on the tachycardia induced by noradrenaline (247); haloperidol antagonized the effects of dopamine and M7, and chlorpromazine antagonized the effect of M7 (334); the effect of dopamine was also antagonized by bulbocaphine (250); high doses of phentolamine were needed to block the dopamine and M7 effects, and phenoxybenzamine in the dose used did not block them (247, 249). However, in these experiments, no  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor agonist was used. so that one cannot be sure that the dose of phenoxybenzamine administered was sufficient to block the presvnaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor. The results obtained in the canine heart (325, 326, 334) are similar to those obtained in the cat heart. Phentolamine, in doses that block  $\alpha$ -methyldopamine, also partially antagonized dopamine (325), and pimozide blocked dopamine in doses that are without effect on postsynaptic  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors (326). *l*- Dopa also shows a presynaptic inhibitory effect, probably through conversion to dopamine (326).

Direct evidence that dopamine indeed inhibits endogenous transmitter release from cardiac sympathetic nerve endings was found in the rabbit heart *in vitro* (165). A low concentration of dopamine  $(2 \times 10^{-7} \text{ M})$ produced a small inhibition of the rise in noradrenalineoverflow evoked by sympathetic nerve stimulation. Higher concentrations produced an increase in overflow which was reversed by cocaine to an inhibition. Flupenthixol antagonized the effect of dopamine but not the inhibitory effect of the  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor agonist oxymetazoline. In vitro experiments where heart rate was measured gave similar results (486).

b. STRUCTURE-ACTIVITY RELATIONSHIP. After the first evidence for the presence of presynaptic dopamine receptors on the sympathetic nerve endings in the cat heart had been presented, the *in vivo* cat accelerans nerveheart preparation was used to screen many dopamine analogues for their selectivity for these receptors, a prop-

erty of potential pharmacological and therapeutical interest (see chapter II.C). The dopamine analogues which are active and the experimental observations are listed in table 2. The data gathered constitute good evidence that indeed presynaptic dopamine receptors are present in the heart. The fact that several substances, which are dopamine receptor antagonists in the central nervous system, also block the presynaptic effects of dopamine and of most of these dopamine analogues is also strongly in favour of the presence of a dopamine receptor. The different subgroups of agonists studied are here discussed separately.

i. PHENETHYLAMINES. The N-substituted dopamine analogues, particularly N,N-di-n-propyl-DA, produce a selective presynaptic effect in cat and dog which is antagonized by dopamine receptor antagonists and not by  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists. N,N-dimethyl-DA probably stimulates both presynaptic dopamine receptors and  $\alpha$ adrenoceptors (82, 249, 333).

N,N-dibutyl-DA,  $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -carbon-substituted dopamines, and their N-alkyl derivatives did not show presynaptic activity in the heart (82, 89). N-n-propyl-N-nbutyl-DA acts on presynaptic dopamine receptors and  $\alpha$ adrenoceptors (216).

ii. AMINOTETRALINS AND AMINOINDANS. N-alkylated derivatives of 5,6-dihydroxy-2-aminotetralins (5,6-ADTN) ( $\alpha$ -conformer) inhibit the nerve stimulationevoked increase in heart rate in the cat, and this effect is antagonized by haloperidol (250, 252, 334, 341). The same, however, occurs with a series of N-alkyl derivatives of 6,7-ADTN ( $\beta$ -conformer) and of 5,7-ADTN (79, 275, 341). In the dog heart, the effect of N,N-dimethyl-6,7-ADTN is not antagonized by the usual dose of haloperidol (2.43 × 10<sup>-7</sup> mol/kg i.v.), but by phentolamine (275).

N-alkyl substitution, mainly N,N-di-alkyl substitution (e.g., diethyl and di-n-propyl), also generated presynaptic dopamine-like activity in 5- and in 6-hydroxy-2-aminotetralin (5-OH-ATN, 6-OH-ATN), in 4,5-dihydroxyaminoindan, and in 4,7-dimethoxyaminoindan (87, 341, 433). 5,7-ADTN and nonsubstituted or single N-alkyl-substituted derivatives of these molecules are inactive as dopamine receptor agonists. All the active dopamine receptor agonists mentioned have at least one OH group or a substituted OH group on the catechol ring. N-alkyl derivatives of 2-ATN are inactive (341), except N,N-di-npropyl-ATN (253).

Some N-alkyl-substituted 5-OH,6-methylaminotetralins also inhibit the effect of *in vivo* sympathetic stimulation of the heart (83, 485). Since N,N-di-n-propyl-5-OH,6-methyl-ATN (DK 118) is ineffective *in vitro* (84), it has been suggested that these compounds behave as prodrugs and are metabolized to the active 5,6-dihydroxy derivatives. Derivatives of r-amino- 6,7-dihydroxytetralin are inactive (88).

iii. OCTAHYDROBENZOQUINOLINES. Some octahydrobenzo(f)quinolines, as well the 7,8-dihydroxy derivatives ( $\alpha$ -conformer) as the 8,9-dihydroxy derivatives ( $\beta$ conformer), are potent inhibitors of the increase in heart rate induced in the cat by postganglionic sympathetic nerve stimulation (85, 335, 341, 429), and their effect is selectively antagonized by haloperidol but not by phentolamine. It was accepted that the two OH functions are essential for dopaminergic activity and that the *trans*isomers, the rigid extended forms, are more potent than the *cis*-isomers. N-alkyl substitution increases the potency (85). Recent observations have shown that Npropyl substitution in a nonhydroxylated octahydrobenzo(f)quinoline (CS-265) induces presynaptic dopamine agonist properties, provided the molecule is in the *trans* form (254).

Among the octahydrobenzo(g)quinolines, the 7,8-di-OH derivatives ( $\beta$ -conformer) are inactive, but the Nalkyl-6,7-di-OH derivatives ( $\alpha$ -conformer) are active (341).

Some octahydrobenzo(h)quinolines, e.g., 8,9-di-OHderivatives ( $\alpha$ -conformer) also produce a haloperidolsensitive inhibition of the effect of cardioaccelerator nerve stimulation, but they are less potent than the (f)quinolines. The cis- and trans-isomers of this series were equally effective, and N-alkyl substitution did not increase their potency. It should be added that it is not clear from the literature whether the antagonistic effect of phentolamine was studied against all octahydrobenzoquinolines (see table 2).

iv. OTHER SUBSTANCES. Several ergot alkaloid derivatives produce a presynaptic inhibitory effect on the sympathetic innervation of the heart similar to that of dopamine, e.g., bromocriptine (321, 413-415), lergotrile (80), pergolide (21, 80), and lisuride (415). The fact that 4-[2-(di-n-propylamino)ethyl]indole and its hydroxylated derivative, TL-350, also inhibit the effect of cardioaccelerator nerve stimulation, without influencing direct postsynaptic stimulation (80, 248), indicated that this indole is the active pharmacophore of the ergot alkaloids (80).

Dihydroergotoxine and ergotamine give presynaptic inhibition of the sympathetic tone in the cat heart, but their effect seems to be mediated by  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors (414).

Piribedil also inhibits the sympathetic tone in the dog heart, an effect which is antagonized by pimozide and haloperidol in doses that do not antagonize the presynaptic effects of clonidine (303).

For some of the compounds mentioned, *in vitro* data are also available (see table 2), confirming that the effect occurs via a presynaptic dopamine receptor. M7 has been shown to decrease the [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline overflow from isolated cat hearts stimulated at low frequency (450).

c. CONCLUSION. The data mentioned above constitute good evidence that presynaptic dopamine receptors are present in the heart, at least in cat and dog.

For other species, the data are less convincing or give rise to a different conclusion. As far as the rabbit is concerned, the evidence in favour of a presynaptic dopamine receptor is based on experiments where high doses of apomorphine were used (10  $\mu$ M; ref. 486); others,

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

**A**spet

**O**spet

#### **DOPAMINE RECEPTORS**

#### TABLE 3

Presynaptic dopamine receptors in the vascular system. The experimental observations whereby dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists produced a presynaptic inhibitory effect in the vascular system are listed.

Agonist	Blo	od vessel, species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by
Dilatation of the inner	vated bloc	od vessel (A) or ini	hibition of ne	erve stimulation-induce	ed vasoconstriction (B)	in vivo
Phenethylamines						
Dopamine (DA)	<b>(B)</b>	Renal dog	324	53/kg/min	Pimozide	
	(B)	Mesenteric dog	3 <b>99</b>			
	(B)	Mesenteric cat	406	211/min i.a.		
N,N-Diethyl-DA	<b>(B)</b>	Hindlimb cat	333	1–10/kg i.a. 10–100/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
N,N-di-n-propyl-DA	(A)	Femoral dog	69, 136	3-750 i.a.	Haloperidol	<b>R-Sulpiride</b>
		U	179, 279 281, 282 286, 489	8.4/kg/min (ID <sub>60</sub> )	Metoclopramide S-Sulpiride Domperidone Fluphenazine RS-Sulpiride (+)-Butaclamol	(—)-Butaclamol
	<b>(B)</b>	Hindlimb cat	333	0.1–3/kg i.a., 3– 30/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
	<b>(B)</b>	Renal dog	140	23/kg/min i.a.	RS-Sulpiride	
	(A)	Renal dog				
	<b>(B)</b>	Renal dog	350	22/kg/min i.a.	RS-Sulpiride	
N-n-propyl-N-ethyl-DA	(A)	Femoral dog	282	3–190 i.a.		
N-n-propyl-N-n-butyl-DA	(A)	Femoral dog	179, 282	3–190 i.a.		
N-n-propyl-N-n-isobutyl-DA	(A)	Femoral dog	179, 282	3–190 i.a.		
N-n-propyl-N-n-pentyl-DA	(A)	Femoral dog	179, 282	3–190 i.a.		
N-n-propyl-N-n-phenethyl-DA	(A)	Femoral dog	179, 282	3–190 i.a.		
2-Aminotetralins (ATN) 2-amino-5,6-dihydroxytetralins (5,6-ADTN)						
N-Methyl-5,6-ADTN (M8)	(A)	Femoral dog	343	3.10 <sup>-3</sup> -3/kg i.a.	Propranolol	
N,N-Dimethyl-5,6-ADTN (M7)	(A)	Femoral dog	69, 280	0.6 i.a.	Haloperidol	
<i>N,N-</i> di- <i>n</i> -propyl-5,6-ADTN	(A)	Femoral dog	69, 280	0.04–0.15 i.a.	Haloperidol (+)-Butaclamol	(–)-Butaclamol
2-Amino-6,7-dihydroxytetralins (6,7-ADTN)						
N,N-Dimethyl-6,7-ADTN (TL-99)	(A)	Femoral dog	280	4/kg i.v.		
2-Amino-5,6-substituted tetralins						
N,N-di-n-propyl-5-OH, 6-methyl-ATN (DK118)	(B)	Hindlimb cat	485	36–145/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
Aporphines						
Apomorphine	(A)	Femoral dog	65, 67, 68	0.6–50 i.a.	Haloperidol	Bulbocapnine
			69, 136		Phenoxybenza- mine	trans-Flupenthixol
			304, 363 499		Pimozide Thioridazine Metoclopramide cis-Flupenthixol (+)-Butaclamol Domperidone Fluphenazine Metopimazine Sulpiride Dihydroergo- toxine	(–)-Butaclamol
	(B)	Hindquarters rat	145	3.7/kg/min i.a.	Haloperidol	Rauwolscine
	(B) (A)	Renal rabbit Bone dog	103 463, 464	0.3–33/min i.a. 3.3–16.5/min i.a.	Haloperidol	Haloperidol Phentolamine

TABLE 3—Continued

Agonist	Blood vessel, species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by
N,-n-Propylnorapomorphine	(B) Carotid cat (A) Femoral dog	201 69	79/kg i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> ) 0.1–0.3 i.a.	Sulpiride Haloperidol (+)-Butaclamol	(–)-Butaclamol
				( ,	
Octahydrobenzo() jquinolines GJH-166 (N-methyl-7,8-diOH, trans)	(B) Hindlimb dog	428	0.8–3/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
	(B) Gracilis dog	428	13/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
Frentalkalaida					
Bromocriptine	(A) Femoral dog	49, 70	10-40 i.a.	Haloperidol	
	(B) Renal dog	330	1.5/kg/min i.v.	Pimozide	
	(B) Carotid cat	201	24/kg i.v.		
Ergolines					
Elymoclavine	(A) Femoral dog	500	1–5 i. <b>a</b> .	Haloperidol	
N-Ethyl-N-norelymoclavine	(A) Femoral dog	500	5-20 i.a.	Haloperidol	
N-Propyl-N-norelymoclavine	(A) Femoral dog	500	1–5 i. <b>a</b> .	Haloperidol	
N-Benzyl-N-norelymoclavine	(A) Femoral dog	500	80–320 i.a.	Haloperidol	
Elymonitrile	(A) Femoral dog	500	0.3–1 i.a.	Haloperidol	
Elymoacetamide	(A) Femoral dog	500	0.6–2.5 i.a.	Haloperidol	
Pergolide	(A) Femoral dog	22	40/kg i.v.	Sulpiride	
	(B) Renal dog	22	40/kg i.v.	Sulpiride	
	(B) Hindquarters rat	145	3/kg/min	Haloperidol	Rauwolscine
Indolones					
SKF 88827 (4-[2-aminoethyl]-7- OH-2(3H)-indolone)	(A) Femoral dog	286	0.60/kg/min i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )	+	
SKF 89124 ( <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -di-n-propyl- SKF88827)	(A) Femoral dog	286	0.03/kg/min i.v. (ID <sub>50</sub> )		
Benzazenines					
Fenoldopam	(A) Hindlimb dog	331, 332	160–640 i.a.	Sulpiride	
	(A) Forelimb dog	194	80–320/min i.a.	Sulpiride	
SKF 85174 (3-(2-propen-1-yl- fenoldopam	(B) Renal dog	47			
Miscellaneous					
Piribedil	(A) Femoral dog	64, 304	2.5–10 i.a.	Haloperidol Pimozide	
	(B) Hindleg dog	303	3000/kg i.v.	Haloperidol	
	(B) Renal dog	303	3000/kg i.v.	Pimozide	
	(B) Renal rabbit	103	0.3–30/min i.a. (+ desipramine)	Haloperidol	
	(B) Mesenteric dog	303	3.10 <sup>3</sup> /kg i.v.	Pimozide Haloperidol	
	(B) Carotid cat	201	77/ <b>kg</b> i.v.	Sulpiride	
Inhibitic	on of nerve stimulation-in	duced (field s	stimulation) vasoconstr	iction in vitro	
Phenethylamines		-			
Dopamine (DA)	Ear artery rabbit	39, 58	1.2, 37 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
		229, 444 445, 446		Spiroperidol Droperidol Pimozide	(–)-Butaclamol
				Penfluridol Perphenazine	
				(+)-Butaclamol Metoclopramide	
	Mesenteric rabbit	11	100-1000	Haloperidol	Yohimbine
	Mesenteric rat	10.11	100-1000	Haloperidol	Yohimbine
	Mesenteric mouse	11	100-1000	Yohimbine	Haloperidol
2-Methyl-DA	Ear artery rabbit	229, 445	43 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	~~~~~~	Haloperidol

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org at Thammasart University on December 8, 2012

PHARM

178

**O**spet

#### DOPAMINE RECEPTORS

	TABLE 3—Continued							
Agonist	Blood vessel, species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by			
				u	Spiroperidol			
	For outoms ashhit	990 445	490 (IC )	Walan ani dal	Pimozide			
6-UH-DA	Ear artery rabbit	229, 440	420 (IC <sub>50</sub> )					
6-Methyl-DA	Ear artery rabbit	440	$1700 (IC_{50})$	Haloperidol	TT-1			
$S(+)$ - $\alpha$ -methyl-DA	Ear artery raddit	229, 440	180 (IC <sub>50</sub> )		Haloperidol			
					Spiroperidol			
	<b>D</b> . 11.		1000 (10 )		Pimozide			
$R(-)-\alpha$ -methyl-DA	Ear artery rabbit	229, 445	1200 (IC <sub>50</sub> )		Haloperidol			
					Spiroperidol			
					Pimozide			
2-α-Dimethyl-DA	Ear artery rabbit	229			Haloperidol			
					Spiroperidol			
					Pimozide			
$\alpha$ -Ethyl-DA	Ear artery rabbit	229			Haloperidol			
					Spiroperidol			
					Pimozide			
N-Methyl-DA (Epinine)	Ear artery rabbit	229, 445	16 (IC <sub>50</sub> )		Haloperidol			
					Spiroperidol			
					Pimozide			
N.N-Dimethyl-DA	Ear artery rabbit	229, 445	28 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	Haloperidol	Haloperidol			
, ,	e e	•		(noncompeti-	Spiroperidol			
				tive)	Pimozide			
N N-di-n-propyl-DA	Ear artery rabbit	228 245	80 (ICm)	Haloperidol				
iv, iv a v propyi zit		445	00 (2080)	S.Sulpiride				
		440		5-Sulpinde				
2-Aminotetralins (ATN)								
5.6-ADTN	Ear artery rabbit	58. 59	4, 290 (ICas)	Metoclopramide				
N N-Dimethyl-5 6-ADTN	Ear artery rabbit	58	0.1 (ICm)	Metoclopramide				
(M7)			0.1 (1080)	meteropramae				
$N N_{\rm di}$	For artery rebuit	50	9 (IC)	Metoclopremide				
(TI -109) 6 7-4 DTN	For artery rabbit	59 61	$0.1(IC_{22})$	(_)_Sulpiride	(+)-Sulpiride			
N N di n propul 5 OH ATN	Ear artery rabbit	50, 01	10(IC)	(-)-Sulpinde Motocloppomido	(+)-Sulpinde			
(ICC 174)	Ear altery labout	09	10 (10,50)	Metociopramide				
N N di a propul 6 OH ATN	For ortory robbit	50	750 (10 )	Mataalamaamida				
(IMP 940)	Ear artery rabbit	59	750 (10,60)	Metoclopramide				
(JIVID-249)								
Anomhines		•						
Anomorphine	Far artery rabbit	50 220	0.2 ( <b>IC</b> )	Heloperidol	(-)-Buteclemol			
Apomorphine	Ear artery fabble	444	0.2 (1050)	Spinoperidol	(-)-Butaciamor			
		444		Droperidol				
				Droperidol				
				Peniluridol				
				Perphenazine				
				(+)-Butaciamoi				
				Metoclopramide				
	Mesenteric rabbit	11	0.5-5000	Haloperidol	Yohimbine			
	Mesenteric rat	11	0.5-5000	Haloperidol	Yohimbine			
	Mesenteric mouse	11	0.5-5000	Yohimbine	Haloperidol			
	Saphenous dog	66	100					
Ergotalkaloids								
Bromocriptine	Ear artery rabbit	505	40					
<b>f</b>	•							
Indolones								
SKF 88827 (4-[2-aminoethyl]-7-	Ear artery rabbit	228, 245	120 (IC <sub>50</sub> )					
OH-2 (3H)indolone)	•							
SKF 89124 ( <i>n</i> , <i>N</i> -di- <i>n</i> -popyl	Ear artery rabbit	228, 245	1.8 (IC <sub>50</sub> )	<i>l</i> -Sulpiride				
SKF 88827)								
Miscellaneous					/			
DPI ((3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-	Ear artery rabbit	58	0.1		Metoclopramide			
amino)2-imidazoline)								

**O**spet

TABLE 3—Continued

Agonist	Blood vessel, species	Reference	Dose or concentration*	Antagonized by	Not antagonized by
Inhibition of	stimulus-evoked <sup>3</sup> H-nore	ndrenaline (A)	) or endogenous norad	Irenaline (B) release	
Phenethylamines Dopamine (DA)	(A) Ear artery rabbit	235, 238 239, 352 396	50–5000	Metoclopramide Pimozide Haloperidol Ergometrine Phenoxybenz- amine	Phentolamine
	(A) Gracilis muscle	48	1.2/min i.a.	Haloperidol	Phentolamine
	(A) Renal cattle	269	3000	Metoclopramide Pimozide	
	(A) Renal rat	329	10-1000	Sulpiride Phentolamine	
	(A) Pulmonary rabbit	150	1000		
	(A) Saphenous dog	66	5600		
	(A) Saphenous dog	18	10-1000	Sulpiride	Yohimbine
	(A) Omental vein human	448	200-1000		
	Mesenteric guinea pig	167	10-104	Haloperidol Sulpiride	Phentolamine
N-Methyl-DA	(A) Ear artery rabbit	235	500		
Aporphines					
Apomorphine	(A) Ear artery rabbit	396	1.10 <sup>6</sup>		
	(B) Gracilis muscle dog	48	1.2/min i.a.		Phentolamine
	(A) Portal vein rat	151	300-1000	Pimozide	
	(A) Renal rat	329	1–1000	Sulpiride	Phentolamine
Ergotalkaloids		505	40		
Bromocriptine	(B) Ear artery rabbit	505	40		
Indolones					
SKF 88827 (4-[2-aminoethyl]-7- OH-2(3H)-indolone	(A) Ear artery rabbit	228			
SKF 89124 ( <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -di- <i>n</i> -propyl SKF 88827)	(A) Ear artery rabbit	228			
Miscellaneous					
LY 141865 ( <i>N-n</i> -propyl-2H-oc- tahydro-pyrazolo(g)quinoline, <i>trans</i> )	(A) Renal rat	329	10–300	Sulpiride	Phentolamine
DPI ((3,4-dihydroxylphenylam- ino)2-imidazoline	(A) Ear artery	356	100	Metoclopramide	
Piribedil	(B) Renal artery	103	0.3-30/min i.a.	Haloperidol	

\* Doses given i.v. or intraarterially (i.a.) in nmol, or concentrations in vitro in nM; ranges of active doses (concentrations) for which a dose (concentration)-effect relationship existed are given.

using lower doses (300 nM; ref. 191), did not confirm these observations. The data obtained in rat (81, 93, 97, 227, 487, 496) and guinea pig (445) seem to indicate that dopamine and dopamine analogues inhibit neurotransmitter release from sympathetic nerves in the heart by interaction with presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors. The fact that these findings in the rat were obtained in the presence of d-tubocurarine (93, 97, 227), which inhibits presynaptic dopamine receptors in the rabbit ear artery (377), does not explain the negative findings with regard to a presynaptic dopamine receptor in the rat heart. Indeed, presynaptic dopamine receptors have been described in the systemic circulation of the rat in the presence of d-tubocurarine (see chapter II.C).

3. The vascular system (table 3). a. RABBIT EAR ARTERY. Rand and coworkers found that dopamine is equipotent

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

with noradrenaline in inhibiting the [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline release from sympathetic nerve endings in the isolated rabbit ear artery (352). In the rabbit ear artery, dopamine also inhibited the vasoconstrictor responses induced by low frequency field stimulation without affecting vasoconstrictor responses produced by exogenous noradrenaline (352, 396). On the basis of these observations, it was suggested that these dopamine effects were mediated via a presynaptic dopamine receptor. The relationship between the two phenomena, inhibition of transmitter release and of vascular constriction, is, however, not simple. When dopamine is left in contact with the rabbit ear artery for a prolonged period, the inhibition of the vasoconstriction gradually decreases and sometimes reverses to a potentiation, whereas the inhibition of the transmitter release persists (352). This has been explained by the fact that the 3-methoxy metabolite of dopamine may inhibit extraneuronal uptake of noradrenaline and thereby increase smooth muscle contraction (352).

The hypothesis that a presynaptic dopamine receptor was involved in this inhibitory effect on sympathetic nerve-evoked responses was further tested with selective antagonists and some known dopamine receptor agonists. Measuring field stimulation-induced release of <sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline, it was found that the inhibitory effect of dopamine was blocked by metoclopramide and pimozide in concentrations  $(10^{-7} \text{ M})$  that did not antagonize the presynaptic effect of noradrenaline. Concentrations of pimozide of  $10^{-6}$  M, however, no longer showed selectivity and antagonized the inhibitory effect of both dopamine and noradrenaline (239). Other selective dopamine receptor antagonists were haloperidol and ergometrine, whereas phentolamine in low concentrations  $(2.10^{-7} \text{ M})$  was selective for noradrenaline but antagonized both noradrenaline and dopamine at higher concentrations  $(10^{-6} \text{ M})$  (208). Phenoxybenzamine antagonized both dopamine and noradrenaline (238).

N-Methyldopamine (235), apomorphine (396), and bromocriptine (505) also inhibit the stimulation inducedtransmitter outflow in the rabbit ear artery; antagonists were not studied against these agonists. It is important to note that the concentration of apomorphine needed to inhibit the transmitter overflow was at least 20 times higher than that of dopamine. This is in contrast with the fact that apomorphine is equipotent with dopamine in inhibiting field stimulation-induced vasoconstriction in the rabbit ear artery (396).

The dopamine-induced inhibition of the vasoconstrictor responses in the rabbit ear artery is markedly reduced by haloperidol but not by phentolamine (39). More detailed studies by Steinsland and coworkers (444, 445) showed that haloperidol, spiroperidol, droperidol, pimozide, penfluridol, perphenazine, and (+)-butaclamol, but not (-)-butaclamol, produced a concentration-dependent parallel shift to the right of the concentration-inhibition curve of dopamine, allowing the calculation of  $K_{\rm B}$  values. Even at a concentration of 70 times its  $K_{\rm B}$  value against dopamine, haloperidol did not antagonize the inhibition by clonidine and tolazoline (444). However, the  $K_{\rm B}$  value for yohimbine against dopamine was only about twice that against clonidine (302). It should be added that two groups of investigators found different potencies for dopamine with regard to its presynaptic inhibitory effects in the rabbit ear artery (396, 444), which might be due to differences in stimulation characteristics. The potency of the antagonists, on the other hand, is dependent on the duration of the incubation period; after an incubation time of 1 h, they are effective in the nanomolar concentration range (444). The  $K_{\rm B}$  values of the antagonists are the same against apomorphine as against dopamine (444).

b. HINDLEG VASCULATURE. The first indication that inhibition of transmitter release from sympathetic nerve endings via a presynaptic dopamine receptor might indeed have a significant effect on vascular resistance came from experiments in the canine hindleg vasculature. Apomorphine, injected into the femoral artery, produced a marked but transient vasodilatation (68, 304), not antagonized by  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor blocking drugs (68, 304), atropine (68, 304), or the combination of mepyramine and metiamide (67), in doses sufficient to block the vasodilatory effects of the respective agonists. The femoral vasodilatation produced by apomorphine was antagonized by haloperidol in doses that did not influence the responses to isoprenaline, acetylcholine, histamine, and nitroglycerine (68). That this vasodilatation was due to interference with the sympathetic vasoconstrictor tone was shown by the fact that it disappeared after transsection of the lumbar sympathetic chain (68), of the spinal cord or the femoral and sciatic nerves (304), and after administration of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists (68, 304), guanethidine and hexamethonium (304). Moreover, after sympathetic denervation, the vasodilator effect of apomorphine was restored when vascular tone was raised by electrical stimulation of the sympathetic innervation, but not when tone was increased by noradrenaline infusion (68).

These observations were interpreted as evidence for the presence of a presynaptic dopamine receptor, although dopamine did not produce a similar effect, presumably because of its  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor-mediated vasoconstrictor properties. In some dogs, however, dopamine produced vasodilatation (68), which has been ascribed to stimulation of postsynaptic dopamine receptors in the distal femoral vasculature (319). Like haloperidol, other dopamine receptor antagonists, pimozide (69), metopimazine (363), thioridazine (69), fluphenazine (136), metoclopramide (363), *cis*-flupenthixol (69), (+)butaclamol (69), domperidone (363, 499), and sulpiride (363), also antagonized the femoral vasodilatation by apomorphine. For flupenthixol and butaclamol, the an-

tagonism is stereospecific, as *trans*-flupenthixol and (-)butaclamol are inactive (69). In the isolated perfused gracilis muscle, dopamine and apomorphine inhibit the release of [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline induced by low frequency lumbar sympathetic nerve stimulation. This inhibition is observed in the presence of phentolamine but does not occur after haloperidol pretreatment (48).

As far as the hindleg vasculature in other species is concerned, N-alkylated dopamine derivatives and N,Ndi-n-propyl-5-OH,6-methyl-ATN produce a haloperidolsensitive decrease in vascular resistance in the cat autoperfused hindlimb and hindquarter preparations (333, 485). In the cat, as in the dog, dopamine in contrast elicits vasoconstriction (205). Apomorphine and pergolide (145) inhibit, in the rat autoperfused hindquarters, the vasoconstriction elicited by stimulation of the paravertebral lumbar chain. Their effect is antagonized by haloperidol in a dose without effect on presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ adrenoceptors but not by rauwolscine in a dose that blocked the presynaptic effect of the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor agonist 5-bromo-6-(2-imidazolin-2-ylamino)quinoxaline (UK-14304) (145).

c. RENAL AND MESENTERIC VASCULATURE. As far as other blood vessels are concerned, special attention has been paid to the renal and mesenteric vasculature, since postsynaptic dopamine receptors have first been described in these blood vessels in the dog (180). It was, therefore, of interest to know whether a presynaptic mechanism also plays a role in the dopamine-induced vasodilatation in these vessels when sympathetic tone is present.

In the dog renal vasculature, a presynaptic inhibitory effect has been described for dopamine, which was antagonized by pimozide (324) and mimicked by N,N-di-npropyl-DA (140, 350). The inhibition by N,N-di-n-propyl-DA was partially antagonized by RS-sulpiride (140, 350). Bromocriptine and piribedil also had a presynaptic inhibitory effect antagonized by pimozide (303, 330), the effect of bromocriptine also being antagonized by bulbocapnine (330).

In the isolated, saline-perfused kidney of the rabbit, apomorphine reduced the increase in perfusion pressure evoked by renal nerve stimulation, mainly at lower frequencies, without influencing perfusion pressure responses to exogenous noradrenaline. Apomorphine also reduced the increase in venous outflow of endogenous noradrenaline. Both inhibitory effects were antagonized by haloperidol (103). Piribedil produces a more complex effect in this preparation: the nerve stimulation-induced vasoconstriction is inhibited, but the noradrenaline outflow is increased. In the presence of designamine, however, both phenomena are inhibited by piribedil, and this inhibition is antagonized by haloperidol in doses that do not affect the responses to exogenous noradrenaline. The authors concluded that, in this preparation, presynaptic dopamine receptors are present but that piribedil also possesses indirect, amphetamine-like, and  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor blocking effects (103).

Dopamine reduces the [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline outflow induced by field stimulation from isolated bovine renal artery, and this effect is antagonized by metoclopramide and pimozide, the latter in a concentration without effect on noradrenaline-induced vasoconstriction. Dopamine also inhibited the nerve stimulation-induced vasoconstriction, without effect on the noradrenaline-evoked response, but higher concentrations were needed than those which inhibit [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline outflow (269). In the perfused rat kidney, dopamine, apomorphine, and LY 141865 inhibit the neurogenic release of [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline; sulpiride, but not phentolamine, antagonized this effect (329).

As far as the mesenteric vasculature is concerned, dopamine has been shown to inhibit the nerve stimulation-induced mesenteric vasoconstriction in the dog (399), the cat (406), the rat (10, 11), the rabbit (11), and the mouse (11). In the cat, the rat, and the rabbit, this occurs without influencing the vasoconstrictor response to noradrenaline; in the dog and the mouse, this was not studied. In the rat (10, 11) and the rabbit (11), the effect was mimicked by apomorphine and antagonized by haloperidol but not by yohimbine. In the dog, the effect was mimicked by piribedil, and this inhibition was antagonized by pimozide (303). This suggests the presence of presynaptic dopamine receptors in the mesenteric vasculature of rat, rabbit, and dog. In the cat, dopamine is about 20 times less potent than noradrenaline in inhibiting nerve stimulation-induced vasoconstriction (406), and in the mouse, the effects of dopamine and apomorphine are antagonized by yohimbine but not by haloperidol (11), suggesting that, in these two species, the presynaptic effect is mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors.

d. OTHER BLOOD VESSELS. Other blood vessels in which inhibitory presynaptic dopamine receptors have been suggested are the rat portal vein (151) and the human omental vein (448). A presynaptic inhibitory effect of dopamine has further been described in the dog saphenous vein, where it is mimicked by apomorphine (66, 124, 125), and in the rabbit pulmonary circulation, where it is not mimicked by apomorphine (150). As noradrenaline was much more potent than dopamine (124, 125, 150), and phentolamine antagonized the effect of dopamine (124, 125), these effects are presumably mediated via an  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor. In the vasculature of the tibia of the dog, apomorphine reduces perfusion pressure, but this is not antagonized by haloperidol (463, 464).

e. STRUCTURE-ACTIVITY RELATIONSHIP. The study of the structure-activity relationship of agonists for the presynaptic dopamine receptor in blood vessels has mainly been performed in the rabbit ear artery preparation *in vitro* and in the canine femoral vasculature *in vivo*.

**a**spet

**DOPAMINE RECEPTORS** 

i. Phenethylamines. Ring and side-chain substituted dopamine analogues were studied in the rabbit ear artery. 6-Methyl-DA and 6-OH-DA produced a haloperidol-sensitive inhibition of the nerve stimulation-induced vaso-constriction; the  $K_{\rm B}$  value for haloperidol against both agents was the same as that against dopamine (229). The inhibition by side-chain substituted analogues was not antagonized by dopamine receptor antagonists (229, 445).

Among the N-alkylated dopamine derivatives, epinine and N,N-dimethyl-DA produced inhibition in the rabbit ear artery; however, the inhibition by epinine was not antagonized by haloperidol and, in the case of N,Ndimethyl-DA, haloperidol produced a noncompetitive type of antagonism (229, 445). N,N-di-n-propyl-DA produced a haloperidol-sensitive inhibition in the rabbit ear artery, but the  $K_{\rm B}$  value of haloperidol was about 3 times higher than against dopamine (445). This led the authors to postulate that another type of presynaptic dopamine receptor might be involved in the response to this agonist; this has also been suggested for some CNS effects of N,N-di-n-propyl-DA (425).

In the dog hindlimb, N,N-di-n-propyl-DA produces an apomorphine-like femoral vasodilatation (69, 136, 281, 489), antagonized by haloperidol (69, 489), metoclopramide (489), sulpiride (136), and fluphenazine (136), but not by atropine or propranolol (489). The antagonism by sulpiride resides in its S-isomer (186). Some other Nalkylated dopamine derivatives have been shown to produce femoral vasodilatation abolished by hexamethonium or phenoxybenzamine (179, 282), but the effect of dopamine receptor antagonists was not studied.

ii. Aminotetralins. The aminotetralins 5,6-ADTN, N,N-dimethyl-5,6-ADTN, and 6,7-ADTN produce a metoclopramide-sensitive inhibition of the nerve stimulation-induced vasoconstriction in the rabbit ear artery; 5,6-dimethoxy-ATN was ineffective (58, 131). S-sulpiride antagonized the presynaptic effect of 6,7-ADTN without influencing pre- or postsynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors; R-sulpiride was much less effective (61).

The femoral vasodilatation by N-methyl-5,6-ADTN is antagonized by propranolol (343); the dilatation by N, N-dimethyl-5,6-ADTN and N,N-di-n-propyl-5,6-ADTN is antagonized by haloperidol (69).

iii. Aporphines. *N-n*-propylnorapomorphine produces a haloperidol-sensitive vasodilatation in the dog hindlimb; dimethoxy-apomorphine is ineffective (69).

iv. Octahydrobenzoquinolines. Among the octahydrobenzoquinolines, only GJH-166 has been studied in the dog hindlimb vasculature; when injected i.v., it caused an inhibition of the increase in perfusion pressure evoked by lumbar sympathetic chain stimulation in doses that did not influence the resistance increase by i.v. infusion of noradrenaline; this inhibitory effect was antagonized by haloperidol (428). GJH-166 produced a similar presynaptic inhibition in the perfused gracilis muscle preparation when postganglionic nerve stimulation was applied (428).

v. Ergot alkaloids. Bromocriptine was shown to produce presynaptic inhibition in the rabbit ear artery, but no antagonists were studied (505). In the dog hindlimb, it produces vasodilatation which is prevented by haloperidol pretreatment; this femoral vasodilatation is long lasting and, once it is present, haloperidol does not reverse it (49, 70) (see also chapter II.A.2); this might be explained by assuming that the dissociation of bromocriptine from the receptor is very slow.

The ergolines—elymoclavine, N-ethyl-N-norelymoclavine, N-propyl-N-norelymoclavine, N-benzyl-N-norelymoclavine, elymoacetamide, and elymonitrile—produce, like apomorphine, a short-lasting and haloperidolsensitive femoral vasodilatation (500). The ergolines, chanoclavine-I and N-propionylelymoclavine, do not produce an apomorphine-like femoral vasodilatation (500).

On local injection into the femoral artery, piribedil produces dilatation that is antagonized by haloperidol and pimozide and is not mediated by its catechol metabolite S584 (64). It also inhibits the increase in perfusion pressure in the perfused hindlimb evoked by low frequency stimulation of the lumbar sympathetic chain without changing the resistance increase by local noradrenaline; this inhibition is antagonized by haloperidol (304).

vi. Other substances. Substances that produce a presynaptic inhibitory effect in the vasculature presumably via a dopamine receptor are DPI (52), the indolones SKF 89124 and SKF 88827 (228, 245, 246), and the benzazepine SKF 85174 (47). The benzazepine, fenoldopam also produces a vasodilatation in the canine hindleg (331, 332), but since this substance is devoid of any effect on the tachycardia by accelerans nerve stimulation (400), this vasodilatation is ascribed to an inhibition of sympathetic tone at the ganglionic level.

f. CONCLUSION. Presynaptic dopamine receptors, mediating inhibition of neurotransmitter release from sympathetic nerve endings in blood vessels, have first been demonstrated in the rabbit ear artery and the canine hindleg vasculature. These preparations have been used extensively to characterize the presynaptic dopamine receptor and to perform structure-activity relationship studies of dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists. Presynaptic dopamine receptors have also been described in the cat and rat hindleg vasculature; in the canine, bovine, rat, and rabbit renal vascular bed; and in the mesenteric vasculature of rat, rabbit and dog.

4. Other organs. The presence in mammalian organs of selective dopamine receptors, mediating presynaptic inhibitory effects, has been further postulated at several sites other than the nictitating membrane and the cardiovascular system.

a. SPLEEN. Some evidence for the presence of presyn-

184

aptic dopamine receptors has been found in the spleen of cat and dog. Dopamine and apomorphine inhibit the rise in perfusion pressure of the spleen induced by nerve stimulation (138) and reduce the stimulation-induced outflow of [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline (138, 296), dopamine being equipotent with noradrenaline (296). The effects of dopamine and apomorphine were selectively blocked by Ssulpiride (138), in a concentration that had no effect on presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors, whereas they were not antagonized by phentolamine in a concentration sufficient to block  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors. The effect of dopamine on <sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline outflow is mimicked by N.N-di-npropyl-DA, but the effect of this agonist, which is completely blocked by RS-sulpiride, is partially antagonized by phentolamine (140, 350). In the dog spleen N-methyl-7,8-dihydroxy-trans-octahydrobenzo(f)quinoline (GJH-166) inhibits the increase in perfusion pressure elicited by splenic nerve stimulation, without influencing the constrictor responses to exogenous noradrenaline, and this effect is prevented by haloperidol (428).

b. VAS DEFERENS. In the isolated vas deferens of the rat, dopamine inhibits the contractions induced by hypogastric nerve stimulation (458) or field stimulation (203, 459, 460) without influencing the contractions evoked by exogenous noradrenaline (203). Dopamine was more potent than noradrenaline at this presynaptic site (459, 460), and its effect was mimicked by apomorphine (203, 459, 460) and bromocriptine (203). Pimozide antagonized dopamine (458) and apomorphine (459, 460) in concentrations that did not antagonize noradrenaline (459, 460); its  $pA_2$  value against dopamine and apomorphine was greater than that against clonidine, noradrenaline, and oxymetazoline (459). Haloperidol antagonized dopamine (203, 458) and apomorphine (203) but also noradrenaline (458); it did not antagonize bromocriptine (203). Sulpiride antagonized the effect of dopamine but not that of apomorphine or of bromocriptine (203). The pA<sub>2</sub> value of yohimbine against dopamine and apomorphine was lower than against clonidine, noradrenaline. and oxymetazoline (459, 460). These conflicting observations notwithstanding, it was assumed until recently that presynaptic dopamine receptors were present in the vas deferens of the rat. More recent experiments, however, done under more carefully controlled conditions, with blockade of  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors and of uptake of catecholamines at neuronal and extraneuronal sites, showed that noradrenaline was 40 times more potent than dopamine in inhibiting twitches induced by electrical field stimulation and that noradrenaline and dopamine were antagonized to the same extent by yohimbine (307). It can therefore be concluded that, in the rat vas deferens, the presynaptic effect of dopamine is mediated via  $\alpha_2$ adrenoceptors. Results with sulpiride and with tolazoline (17), showing for both a similar  $pA_2$  value against clonidine and apomorphine, confirm this. The same applies to the vas deferens of the mouse (178, 246) and the

guinea pig (33, 39): the presynaptic effect of dopamine on nerve stimulation-evoked twitch contractions is blocked by yohimbine (178, 246) and phentolamine (33,39) but not by *cis*-flupenthixol (246), pimozide (178, 246), and haloperidol (33, 39, 178). Bromocriptine in the mouse (178) and dopamine in the guinea pig (447) reduced the nerve-induced outflow of [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline, but dopamine was 25 times less potent than noradrenaline, and the effect of bromocriptine was antagonized by yohimbine.

c. VARIOUS. A presynaptic effect of bromocriptine has been described in the anococcygeus muscle of the rat, but no antagonists were studied (177). In the human bladder, dopamine does not produce a specific effect (224), and metoclopramide does not modify bladder function (472).

The presynaptic inhibitory effects of dopamine and dopamine analogues discussed so far are all related to the autonomic sympathetic innervation of the different systems. A few comments have to be made about inhibitory effects of dopamine on the cholinergic transmission in the neuromuscular end plate. Dopamine inhibits the neuronally evoked release of acetylcholine from the rat phrenic nerve and its release by oxotremorine, and both effects are inhibited by pimozide; no comparison with other agonists and antagonists was made (175). Inhibitory effects of dopamine have also been described for the nerve stimulation-induced contractions of the cat anterior tibialis (46) and gastrocnemius (159) muscles and of the same muscles in the rat (90). In the rat, the effect was antagonized by haloperidol and chlorpromazine (90). In the cat gastrocnemius muscle, the effect was antagonized by phentolamine and phenoxybenzamine (159). It is clear that more studies are needed to identify whether these effects of dopamine on the cholinergic neuromuscular transmission are presynaptic or postsynaptic, and that more agonists and antagonists have to be compared in the same preparations before it can be concluded that a dopamine receptor is involved.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org at Thammasart University on December 8, 2012

#### B. Characteristics of the Presynaptic Dopamine Receptor

1. Presynaptic dopamine receptor versus presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor. It appears from previous sections that the presence of a presynaptic dopamine receptor on sympathetic nerve endings in different organs has been accepted because the presynaptic effects of dopamine agonists and antagonists cannot be explained by an interaction with an  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor. In most cases, it was possible to block selectively the presynaptic effects of noradrenaline with doses of phentolamine or other  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists that did not interfere with the presynaptic effects of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonists. Conversely, it was possible to block the presynaptic effect of dopamine with dopamine receptor antagonists without antagonizing the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor mediated presynaptic inhibition. Furthermore, substances

such as dopamine, aminotetralins, apomorphine, ergot alkaloids, and their derivatives, which are agonists for the presynaptic dopamine receptor, behave quite differently on the  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor, either as agonists, partial agonists, or antagonists.

However, for each organ, the selectivity of the antagonism of the dopamine and the noradrenaline effects has to be assessed carefully, and several groups have addressed this problem in more detail. Indeed, most dopamine receptor agonists also have  $\alpha$ -mimetic effects, and most dopamine receptor antagonists have  $\alpha$ -lytic properties, although they are more potent on  $\alpha_1$ - than on  $\alpha_2$ adrenoceptors (111, 191, 277, 932). Likewise,  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists show dopamine antagonistic properties when applied in higher doses. Very recently, it has been suggested, on the basis of pA<sub>2</sub> calculations against apomorphine and clonidine, that phentolamine and yohimbine are not the ideal agents to discriminate between dopamine receptor and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors, since in isolated cat atria, their selectivity for the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor is not very high (285, 302). It has been shown also that sulpiride (19) and pimozide (239) in higher doses interact with  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors. Domperidone has been said to be 30 times more potent on DA<sub>2</sub> receptors than on  $\alpha_2$ adrenoceptors and to be a good agent to discriminate between both (279). This is, however, probably not true for all preparations (see chapter IV.A.1.). Phenoxybenzamine blocks both  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and presynaptic dopamine receptors. The similarity of the peripheral presynaptic dopamine receptor with the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor is also stressed by Seeman (425), when he says that the relative potency of different agonists on the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor is similar to their relative potency in interfering with the <sup>3</sup>H-clonidine binding to central sites. Maixner and coworkers (341) addressed the problem of discriminating between presynaptic dopamine receptors and presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor by identifying selective agonists for both receptors. They compared the presynaptic effects of a series of dopamine receptor agonists on the in vivo cat cardioaccelerator nerve (containing dopamine receptors) and the *in vitro* guinea pig ileum (containing  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors). A series of dopamine analogues, e.g., N-alkyl derivatives of 5,6-ADTN and 6,7-ADTN, 7,8-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(f)quinolines, and 6,7-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(g) quinolines, were active both on the dopamine receptor and the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor. Their relative order of potency on the two receptors is different. The finding of a difference in relative potencies is, however, of limited value, since on the cat cardioaccelerator nerve  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors are present in addition to the dopamine receptors, and the agonists interact with both receptors. As has been said in chapter I, the fact that more than one receptor might be involved implies that the potency with regard to the effect does not reflect the affinity at the receptor. More clearcut differences were, however, found for the N,N-di-n-propyl derivatives of 5-OH-ATN

and 6-OH-ATN, which were only active on the dopamine receptor, and for clonidine, N-alkyl derivatives of 2-ATN, N-H-8,9-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(f)quinoline, and N, H-6, 7-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo (g) quinoline which were selective for the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor. Other observations have shown that, among the ethylenamines, the N-alkylderivatives still retain  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor activity which is, however, largely lost in N,N-di-n-propyl-DA that acts preferentially on the dopamine receptor (281) and is frequently used as the reference presynaptic dopamine receptor agonist. The indole TL-350 acts on presynaptic dopamine receptors but is without effect on  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors (248). LY 141865 preferentially acts on presynaptic dopamine receptors (212, 329). Of particular interest is the *trans*-isomer of the nonhydroxylated N*n*-propyloctahydrobenzo(f)quinoline (CS-265), which is an agonist at the presynaptic dopamine receptor and an antagonist at  $\alpha_2$ - and  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors (254).

It can be concluded that dopamine receptors on sympathetic nerve endings are different from  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors. An agonist reacts optimally with the dopamine receptor if it contains the dopamine moiety in the fully extended coplanar conformation; interaction with the  $\alpha_2$ adrenoceptor is also possible with less rigid structures. Furthermore, the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor optimally interacts with agonists containing two OH groups on the benzene ring, wheras some monohydroxylated and even nonhydroxylated derivatives still react with the dopamine receptor (341).

2. Presynaptic dopamine receptor versus postsynaptic dopamine receptor. As mentioned in the introductory chapter, the presynaptic dopamine receptor has been shown to be different from the postsynaptic dopamine receptor. This difference will now be discussed in more detail.

a. THE POSTSYNAPTIC DOPAMINE RECEPTOR:DA<sub>1</sub>. This review does not cover the extensive literature describing the postsynaptic  $DA_1$  receptor located on vascular smooth muscle. Its characteristics have been described by others (132, 183–185, 188, 207, 278). For the purpose of our discussion, a short summary from these references follows.

i. Agonists. The structure-activity relationship for agonists of the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor is very limited. Hydroxyl groups on the 3 and 4 position of the catechol ring are necessary; further substitution (except fluorine) inactivates the molecule, as do substitutions on the  $\alpha$  or  $\beta$ carbon atom of the ethylamine side-chain. Among the compounds with a single N-substitution, only N-methyldopamine (epinine) is active; among the N,N-bisubstituted substances, at least one substituting group must be *n*-propyl, except for N-ethyl-N-butyl-DA. Among the more complex molecules, some containing the dopamine moiety in the  $\beta$ -conformer structure react with the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor, e.g., 6,7-ADTN and a few of its derivatives. The benzazepines, SKF 38393 and fenoldopam, are selective

agonists for the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor. Most  $\alpha$ -conformers do not interact, but exceptions are apomorphine, which is a partial agonist, and N,N-di-*n*-propyl-5,6-ADTN, which is a full agonist at the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor. It has, however, been suggested recently that, in the canine mesenteric vascular bed, apomorphine does not interact with the same postsynaptic receptor as N,N-di-*n*-propyl-DA (230).

ii. Antagonists. Among the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonists, the compound SCH 23390, which is the 3-methyl-7chloro analogue of 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-7,8-diOH-rphenyl-r H-3-benzazepine (SKF 38393), seems at least 10 to 100 times more potent on the  $DA_1$  receptor than on the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor or other catecholamine receptors, suggesting it is a selective  $DA_1$  receptor antagonist useful in characterizing dopamine receptors (182, 231). Another selective  $DA_1$  receptor antagonist is SKF 83566, the 7bromo analogue of SCH 23390 (41). The DA<sub>1</sub> receptor is not antagonized by phenoxybenzamine even in concentrations of  $10^{-5}$  M (187, 410, 462). Most other antagonists are less selective and react with the  $DA_1$  and  $DA_2$  receptor. As far as their affinity for the  $DA_1$  receptor is concerned, two different orders of potencies have been described. Studies in the canine mesenteric vascular bed. where the antagonists were given 10 min before the agonist, gave: (+)-butaclamol > haloperidol = bulbocapnine > S- or R-sulpiride > (-)-butaclamol (430). In the canine renal bed where the antagonists were administered simultaneously with the agonist, the order of potency was: sulpiride > bulbocapnine > haloperidol (184). It is generally said that R-sulpiride is more potent than or equipotent with S-sulpiride on the  $DA_1$  receptor (24, 184, 411, 430). However, in the guinea pig renal vasculature, S-sulpiride has been reported to be 6 to 10 times more potent than R-sulpiride (346). Bulbocapnine is approximately 30 times more potent on the  $DA_1$  receptor than on the  $DA_2$  receptor (100, 300).

As far as stereoselectivity is concerned, (+)-butaclamol is much more potent than (-)-butaclamol (410), and *cis*flupenthixol is more potent than *trans*-flupenthixol (411).

b. DA<sub>2</sub> RECEPTOR VERSUS DA<sub>1</sub> RECEPTOR. Tables 1 to 3 list the large series of structural analogues of dopamine that produce a presynaptic inhibitory effect which, with a few exceptions, is antagonized selectively by haloperidol. This large number of DA<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists is in contrast with the rather limited number of agonists at the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor. Others have speculated about the structural requirements for optimal activity at the different dopamine receptors (77, 78, 268, 425). We would like to mention only two particular aspects: the rotamer conformation of the dopamine moiety and the N-alkyl substitution.

Apomorphine, a full agonist on the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor, contains the dopamine moiety in the  $\alpha$ -conformer. The  $\alpha$ conformer is also present in 5,6-ADTN which is active on the DA<sub>2</sub> but not on the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor, and in 6,7dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(g)quinolines active on the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor. The 7,8-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(g)quinolines contain the  $\beta$ -conformer and are inactive at the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor. This might indicate that, in contrast to the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor, for the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor the  $\alpha$ -conformer is preferred. That this structure is not the determinant for DA<sub>2</sub> agonist activity is, however, shown by drugs such as 6,7-ADTN and the 8,9-dihydroxyoctahydrobenzo(f)quinolines which contain the  $\beta$ -conformer and are also active on the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor.

A second structural property which seems to be important is the role of alkyl substituents in the amino group. N-Alkyl substitution, mainly N,N-di-n-propyl substitution, seems to increase the potency at the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor. This is particularly true for the non- or monohydroxylated aminotetralins, 5,7-dihydroxyaminotetralins, 4,5-amino indans, and 4,7-amino indans which are not active without this N-alkyl substitution. Nevertheless, the in vivo and in vitro potencies of a series of Nalkyl derivatives of a particular compound decrease with the length of the N-substituent (see tables 1 to 3). Furthermore, N.N-di-n-propyl substitution in 5,6-ADTN makes this molecule also active at the  $DA_1$  receptor (280) indicating that, although this substitution is important for dopamine receptor agonist activity (see chapter II.B.1), it is not typical for  $DA_2$  activity. Table 4 summarizes the potency of some of the agonists in different experimental set-ups typical for either the DA<sub>2</sub> or the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor. We selected agonists which were studied in the in vitro rabbit ear artery preparation and for which data on  $DA_1$  potency were available; furthermore, agonists were chosen that are said to be selective for the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor. A first difference which appears from this comparison is that agonists are active in  $\mu M$  concentrations at the  $DA_1$  receptor but in nM concentrations at the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor. Relative potencies are different from one preparation to the other but are not very useful to distinguish between the  $DA_1$  and  $DA_2$  receptor except for substances as LY 141865, pergolide, and piribedil which are selective  $DA_2$  receptor agonists. LY 141865, which is a racemic mixture, owes its activity to its l-isomer LY 171555 (207). LY 141865 still produces a vasodilatation after  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor blockade in coronary vessels, but this is not due to an interaction with DA<sub>1</sub> receptors but with histamine-2 receptors (12). Other substances which show a rather good selectivity for the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor are bromocriptine (and other ergot alkaloids), DPI, and pergolide (and other ergolines). As far as the agonists are concerned, the DA<sub>1</sub> and DA<sub>2</sub> receptors show a similar stereoselectivity (60).

The differences seen between the  $DA_2$  and the  $DA_1$ receptor are somewhat more consistent when antagonists are studied. Within their systematic study, Shepperson et al. (430) found the following order of antagonist potency for the  $DA_2$  receptor in the cat nictitating mem-

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEW

brane and heart: haloperidol > (S)-sulpiride = (+)-butaclamol > R-sulpiride > (-)butaclamol > bulbocapnine; S-sulpiride was almost 100 times more potent than Rsulpiride (59, 430). Steinsland and coworkers (444) found in the rabbit ear artery the following order of antagonist potency: (+)-butaclamol > pimozide > haloperidol > (-)butaclamol. These values are clearly different from those for the  $DA_1$  receptor discussed above. If one looks at the published data (430), it can even be said that R-sulpiride, (-)-butaclamol, and bulbocaphine in the doses studied hardly modify the presynaptic effect of the dopamine agonist N,N-di-n-propyl-DA. S-Sulpiride has been reported to be 100 times more potent on the  $DA_2$  than on the  $DA_1$  receptor (24, 100). More recent observations suggest that domperidone (279), clebopride (320), and 5-(aminosulfonyl)-N-(1-cyclohexyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)-2-

methoxybenzamide (AHR 6092) (278) are also selective DA<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists. Domperidone is at least 1000 times more potent on DA<sub>2</sub> than on DA<sub>1</sub> receptors (279). Phenoxybenzamine blocks that DA<sub>2</sub> receptor at a concentration of 200 to 290 nM (152, 238). DA<sub>2</sub> receptors are also antagonized by *d*-tubocurarine (377) and verapamil (265).

It can be concluded that there is, for a limited number of agonists and antagonists, a clear difference between their activity on the DA<sub>1</sub> and the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor, but, for a large number of compounds, there is not. The existence of several antagonists which show a rather high selectivity for either the DA<sub>2</sub> or the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor is the main argument for accepting the existence of both subtypes.

In order to clearly characterize both dopamine receptor

types, one should study them under similar, well-controlled *in vitro* conditions. Another approach is the simultaneous study *in vivo* in the dog of the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor in the renal or mesenteric artery—and of the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor—in the femoral artery—provided the agonists are injected locally and the antagonists i.v. in order to obtain similar distributions in both arterial beds. However, neither *in vitro* nor *in vivo*, interaction with other receptors playing a role in the effect recorded can be excluded. More specifically, with regard to the presynaptic DA<sub>2</sub> receptor, the presence of presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors can modify the apparent affinities of the agonists. Radioligand binding techniques for the study of the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor are not commonly available.

3. Comparison between the  $DA_1$ - $DA_2$  and the  $D_1$ - $D_2$ classifications. As discussed in chapter I, dopamine receptors in the central nervous system, pituitary, and parathyroid glands can be subdivided in two types, the  $D_1$ and  $D_2$  receptor. This  $D_1$ - $D_2$  classification is very similar, although not identical, to the  $DA_1$ - $DA_2$  classification.

There are no striking differences between the DA<sub>2</sub> and D<sub>2</sub> receptors (at least the high affinity state of the D<sub>2</sub> receptor) (271, 449). Both are sensitive to nanomolar concentrations of agonists and antagonists. The agonists which are active on the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor are active on the D<sub>2</sub> receptor and vice versa (271, 272, 426). A typical example is the parallelism between the activities of a series of ergolines on both receptors (500); the same applies for LY 141865 (449). The selective DA<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonist domperidone is also selective at the D<sub>2</sub> receptor (279, 449). A further similarity resides in the ability

TABLE 4

Comparison of the potency of some dopamine receptor agonists at the presynaptic  $DA_2$  and the postsynaptic  $DA_1$  receptor, in vivo and in vitro. The values for the doses or concentrations, having 50% effect at the presynaptic  $DA_2$  receptor, are taken from tables 2 and 3. For references where this value is not given, an approximate value is calculated from the available experimental data; if this is not possible, the active dose range (within brackets) is given. The values for the doses or concentrations, having 50% effect at the postsynaptic  $DA_1$  receptor, are from references 188, 256, 411, 425, and 426.

		In vitro		In vivo			
Agonist	Presynaptic DA <sub>2</sub> receptor[cat heart (1) or rabbit heart (2)] (IC <sub>10</sub> , nM)	Presynaptic DA <sub>2</sub> receptor [rabbit ear artery] (IC <sub>50</sub> , nM)	Postsynaptic DA <sub>1</sub> receptor [rabbit mesenteric artery (3) or rat kidney (4)] (EC <sub>50</sub> , µM)	Presynaptic DA <sub>2</sub> receptor [femoral vascular bed dog] (ED <sub>50</sub> , nmol i.a.)	Presynaptic DA <sub>2</sub> receptor [chronotropic response in cat heart] (ID <sub>50</sub> , nmol/ kg i.v.)	Postaynaptic DA <sub>1</sub> receptor [renal artery dog] (ED <sub>50</sub> , nmol i.a.)	
Dopamine	1000 (2)	1.2	20 (3)		105		
			2.5 (4)				
N,N-di- <i>n</i> -propyl-DA	420 (1)	80	16 (4)	5.5	68	377	
5,6-ADTN		4	Inactive				
6,7-ADTN		0.1	3 (3)			(10–22)	
Apomorphine	8 (1)	0.2	0.3 (3)	1	19	1000	
			0.1 (4)				
Bromocriptine		40	9 (3)	(10–40)	22	Inactive	
			1.3 (4)				
DPI		0.1	1400 (4)				
Piribedil		140		(2.5–10)	6000	Inactive	
Pergolide				(40/kg i.v.)	20	Inactive	
LY 141865					(35-280)	Inactive	

of phenoxybenzamine to block both the  $D_2$  receptor (271, 312) and the  $DA_2$  receptor (152, 238) in micromolar concentrations. It would be of interest to also test on a  $DA_2$  receptor newer specific  $D_2$  receptor agonists and antagonists (449).

There are also many similarities between the DA<sub>1</sub> and D<sub>1</sub> receptors; they are, e.g., both sensitive to micromolar concentrations of agonists and antagonists. However, the main obstacle to accept their identity, as put forward by Goldberg and coworkers (188), was that sulpiride and metoclopramide are antagonists of the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor but are without effect on the D<sub>1</sub> receptor. As pointed out by Kebabian (271), this discrepancy might be less important than originally thought, as it was shown that S-sulpiride is a weak antagonist *in vitro* on the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor and also on the D<sub>1</sub> receptor. The selective D<sub>1</sub> receptor agonists, SKF 38393 and fenoldopam, and the selective D<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonists, (-)-bulbocapnine and SCH 23390, also act on the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor (182, 207, 257, 271, 449).

Although it is not our aim to fully discuss in this review the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor, we want to mention some other discrepancies between the DA<sub>1</sub> and the D<sub>1</sub> systems. Phenoxybenzamine, for example, blocks the D<sub>1</sub> receptor in the same concentrations as the D<sub>2</sub> receptor (2  $\mu$ M) (491), but, even in concentrations of 10  $\mu$ M, it has no effect on the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor (187, 410, 462). Furthermore, the link between the D<sub>1</sub> receptor and an adenylate cyclase is less certain in the case of the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor (373, 375); at least some authors did not find a correlation between DA<sub>1</sub> receptor stimulation and cyclic AMP increase, sulpiride antagonizing the former but not the latter (346).

#### C. Physiological and Pharmacological Significance of Presynaptic Dopamine Receptors

1. Physiological role. In contrast to the almost general acceptance of a physiological function of the presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors on sympathetic nerve endings in the negative feedback regulation of noradrenaline release, most observations argue against a physiological role of the presynaptic DA<sub>2</sub> receptor on sympathetic nerve endings. Dopamine receptor antagonists do not potentiate the nerve stimulation-evoked responses in dog hindlimb (303), dog renal vascular bed (324), dog heart (325), rabbit heart (165), cat spleen (138), and nictitating membrane (152). They do not potentiate the nerve stimulated [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline release in the rat kidney (329) and dog saphenous vein (18) nor do they have a lasting influence on resting blood flow or reflex vasodilatation in the canine hindlimb vasculature (65).

Other observations, however, suggest a possible physiological function for the presynaptic DA<sub>2</sub> receptor. Haloperidol and pimozide potentiate the responses of the cat atrium to nerve stimulation (251, 252) and the vasoconstriction and [<sup>3</sup>H]noradrenaline outflow induced by nerve stimulation in the rabbit ear artery (238). It should be added that blockade of presynaptic  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors might play a role in the observations made in the rabbit ear artery but, in the cat atrium, haloperidol and pimozide were effective in concentrations that did not interfere with the presynaptic inhibitory effect of clonidine (251, 252).

It has been suggested that dopamine and presynaptic  $DA_2$  receptors participate in the negative feedback of noradrenaline release in situations of prolonged nerve activity. It was proposed that, under these conditions, dopamine is released from noradrenergic nerves and acts on presynaptic DA<sub>2</sub> receptors to decrease the noradrenaline release in order to save transmitter (223, 236, 237). This has been observed in the rabbit ear artery where, after pretreatment with a dopamine- $\beta$ -hydroxylase inhibitor and loading with [<sup>3</sup>H]dopamine, [<sup>3</sup>H]dopamine is released by nerve stimulation, and this release is enhanced by metoclopramide and ergometrine, although not by haloperidol (236, 237). Metoclopramide diminishes the decrease of tritiated transmitter release which normally occurs during prolonged stimulation, but metoclopramide had no effect during short stimulation periods (344).

The presynaptic  $DA_2$  receptors we discussed in this review are located on noradrenergic nerve terminals. It has been suggested that dopaminergic nerves exist in the periphery liberating dopamine as their neurotransmitter; they have been described mainly in the kidney in several species and in the canine hindpaw (34–38, 53, 102, 130, 322). It has not been investigated whether or not presynaptic  $DA_2$  receptors are present on these dopaminergic nerve terminals nor whether they mediate a negative feedback on dopamine release. Their role seems to be to regulate local blood flow and natriuresis via postsynaptic  $DA_1$  receptors (35, 322). It remains possible that the dopamine released from these nerves also acts on  $DA_2$ receptors on noradrenergic nerve endings and inhibits noradrenaline release.

2. Pharmacological role. Although it is not clear whether presynaptic  $DA_2$  receptors play a physiological role in the regulation of sympathetic nerve transmitter release, they are of interest from a pharmacological point of view. Presynaptic inhibition of sympathetic tone, with reduction of peripheral vascular resistance and heart rate, might be useful in the treatment of hypertension, while the afterload reduction might be useful in heart failure and shock. It has been suggested that an alteration of the negative feedback control mechanism of noradrenaline release plays a role in the increased peripheral resistance observed in hypertension (327).

For several of the dopamine analogues mentioned in tables 2 and 3 and studied *in vivo* for a particular presynaptic effect, it was shown that they decrease heart rate and/or blood pressure in the anaesthetized or conscious animal when administered systemically. This has been studied in more detail for pergolide (23, 98, 328), lergotrile (20), LY 141865 (211, 212), bromocriptine (217,

**B**spet

364), N-n-propyl-N-n-butyl-DA (158), and N.N-di-npropyl-DA (209, 211, 242, 342, 350, 383). For l-dopa, it has been shown that a presynaptic effect, probably after conversion to dopamine, partially explains the hypotension observed as a side effect (326). 1-N-Methyl-8- $\alpha$ -[sulfa(N,N-dimethylamido)]aminoergoline (Cu 32-085), which inhibits prolactin secretion, decreases blood pressure in the rat (366). These observations in the intact animal after systemic administration do not, however, by themselves prove the role of the presynaptic  $DA_2$ receptors: when given systemically, the agents can also act centrally at the ganglionic level and on postsynaptic DA<sub>1</sub> receptors (20, 101, 132, 184, 322, 323). This has been discussed mainly for dopamine (205), pergolide (23, 98, 328), and N.N-di-n-propyl-4,7-dimethoxy-amino-indan (RDS-127) (13). In the rat, pergolide and RDS-127 stimulate the parasympathetic tone on the heart via central dopamine receptors (13, 97, 98). For apomorphine, however, it has been shown that its hypotensive effect in rat and dog is mainly due to stimulation of peripheral presynaptic dopamine receptors (50, 368).

The influence of DA<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists on peripheral vascular resistance has been studied more extensively in the pithed rat with spinal cord electrical stimulation. Bromocriptine (487), pergolide (93, 98), M7 (109), N,N-di-n-propyl-DA (96, 109, 496), and N,N-di-n-propyl-6,7-ADTN (496) antagonize the electrically induced pressor responses by interacting with presynaptic DA<sub>2</sub> receptors, but the antagonism of the increase in heart rate seems to be mediated via  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors (93, 97, 98) (see also chapter II.A.2). LY 141865 inhibited the blood pressure increase but not the evoked tachycardia; the inhibition was antagonized by sulpiride (94). For pergolide, it has further been shown that the inhibition of the evoked blood pressure response is accompanied by a decrease in noradrenaline plasma levels (99).

The potential clinical use of DA<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists has been studied in some disease models in animals. Dopamine itself has a hypotensive effect in the spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR), but this effect is mainly due to  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor stimulation (129). In the SHR, N,N-din-propyl-DA (96, 311), bromocriptine (354), lergotrile (208, 453, 454), ergoline derivatives (43, 405), and pergolide (95, 503) have been shown to decrease blood pressure. The effect of lergotrile is antagonized by haloperidol but not by yohimbine (208); since it is also antagonized by domperidone (454), the effect of lergotrile is at least partially peripheral. However, the interpretation of the observations in the SHR is not always straightforward; bromocriptine, for example, was shown to decrease cardiac output in the SHR without concomitant change in peripheral vascular resistance or heart rate, which seems to negate the hypothesis that the hypotensive effect is due to presynaptic inhibition of noradrenaline release (451). In neurogenic hypertensive dogs, bromocriptine (364) and pergolide (23) produce hypotension by decreasing vascular resistance; for pergolide, a central mechanism is also involved (23).

It has already been mentioned that afterload reduction by decreasing vascular resistance is useful in shock. When it was tested in the dog with acute hemorrhagic shock whether or not dopamine receptor agonists are suitable for this purpose, only dopamine improved renal hemodynamics, probably because of its blood pressureraising effects; bromocriptine and N,N-di-n-propyl-DA, which did not increase blood pressure, did not improve renal hemodynamics (215). The latter might be related to the experimental observation, made by many authors, that the presynaptic inhibitory effect of DA<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists greatly decreases when the sympathetic nerves are stimulated at high frequencies (more than 10 Hz).

In primates, including man, a few data are available on the use of DA<sub>2</sub> receptor agonists to reduce vascular resistance (see refs. 101, 132, 181, 207). In the anesthetized rhesus monkey, LY 171555, the levo-isomer of LY 141865, and N,N-di-n-propyl-DA decrease peripheral vascular resistance and blood pressure (210). In patients with heart failure, *l*-dopa decreased vascular resistance; this effect could be due to activation of  $DA_1$  and  $DA_2$ receptors (394). This observation is of interest as L-dopa was administered orally. N-n-propyl-N-n-butyl-DA was shown to decrease vascular resistance and increase renal blood flow in normal volunteers (157) and to reduce afterload in patients suffering from congestive heart failure (157, 158). Bromocriptine lowers blood pressure in man by venous and arteriolar dilatation due to suppression of sympathetic tone (264, 438), and it lowers blood pressure in hypertensive patients (283, 439, 440, 452). The suppression of sympathetic tone was demonstrated in normal volunteers and in hypertensive patients by measuring basal and stimulated noradrenergic activities (91, 345, 439, 440).

Finally, it should be added that the use of  $DA_2$  receptor agonists in human therapy will probably be hampered by drug-induced emesis, via the chemoreceptor trigger zone (135, 188, 347), and by inhibition of prolactin release, as the receptor mediating these effects is the  $D_2$ -receptor which is very similar to the  $DA_2$  receptor.  $DA_1$  receptor agonists, which are also clinically tested, are devoid of these side effects (3).

#### **III. Ganglionic Dopamine Receptors**

#### A. Effects of Dopamine on Ganglionic Transmission

Exogenous dopamine has inhibitory and facilitatory effects on ganglionic transmission. On the basis of the ganglionic effects of some dopamine receptor antagonists, it was suggested that endogenous dopamine plays a physiological modulatory role in ganglionic transmission. Before discussing the receptors involved, we will describe the effects in more detail.

1. Dopamine-induced ganglionic inhibition. Dopamine

decreases vascular resistance in the hindleg of the dog when injected into the blood supply of the paravertebral lumbar ganglia (51), an effect which had already been described in the cat and the dog for adrenaline and noradrenaline (63, 218, 266). Injected close to the superior cervical ganglion, dopamine, as the other catecholamines, inhibits the contraction of the nictitating membrane elicited by preganglionic stimulation (for refs., see 204, 465, 490). These observations provide indirect evidence that dopamine-and other catecholamines-inhibit ganglionic transmission. Direct electrophysiological evidence for such an effect of dopamine was provided for the cat, rabbit, and rat superior cervical ganglion (144, 353, 376, 392), the canine paravertebral lumbar ganglia (52, 497), the vesical parasympathetic ganglia of the cat (127), the inferior mesenteric ganglion of the cat and dog (318, 353), and the neurons of the submucosal plexuses of the guinea pig small intestine (233).

Two different mechanisms have been suggested to explain the ganglionic inhibitory effect of catecholamines, including dopamine: one via the postsynaptic ganglionic neuron; the other via the presynaptic preganglionic nerve ending.

Concomitantly with their inhibitory effect on ganglionic transmission, adrenaline and noradrenaline produce ganglionic hyperpolarization, and the changes in action potential configuration observed are similar to those produced by hyperpolarizing pulses (128, 147). Both the hyperpolarization and the ganglionic inhibition are blocked by dihydroergotamine (128), suggesting that the ganglionic inhibition by exogenous catecholamines is due to postsynaptic hyperpolarization. Other observations also point to a postsynaptic effect: in the nicotinized superior cervical ganglion, a slow inhibitory postsynaptic potential (s.i.p.s.p.) is recorded on preganglionic stimulation; this hyperpolarization is mimicked by catecholamines, including dopamine (147, 314). Similar results were obtained in the submucosal plexus of the guinea pig intestine (233). On the basis of several observations, using different experimental approaches, it was hypothesized that the s.i.p.s.p. registered during preganglionic stimulation is produced by a disynaptic process, whereby preganglionically released acetylcholine acts on an interneuron, a small, intensely fluorescent cell (SIF-cell), and stimulates the release of a catecholamine, presumably dopamine. The dopamine released would then interact with the postganglionic neuron producing the s.i.p.s.p. (147, 241, 314, 316, 317). It was suggested that the hyperpolarization was mediated by the second messenger cyclic AMP, via the stimulation of a membrane-bound dopamine sensitive adenylate cyclase (193). Not all observations, however, are compatible with this relation between adenvlate cyclase stimulation and ganglionic inhibition (392).

On the basis of the cyclic AMP hyperpolarization hypothesis, one could expect that dopamine plays a physiological role in modulating ganglionic transmission and that the postsynaptic hyperpolarization also explains the inhibitory effect of exogenous dopamine. The disynaptic hypothesis of a physiological inhibitory modulator role for dopamine, which is based on circumstantial electrophysiological, pharmacological, and histochemical evidence, has been strongly criticized and is no longer generally accepted (164, 174, 219, 240, 351, 490, 493).

As an alternative hypothesis, a presynaptic effect of dopamine and catecholamines was proposed, with inhibition of the release of the neurotransmitter acetylcholine from preganglionic nerve endings. In the superior cervical ganglion of the rabbit and the guinea pig, dopamine and other catecholamines, in concentrations that block ganglionic transmission, reduce the quantal content of the excitatory postsynaptic potential (e.p.s.p.), without changing postsynaptic membrane potential or membrane resistance and without interfering with the excitatory potential elicited by iontophoretically applied acetylcholine (105, 142, 144, 382). In the intestinal submucosal plexus, too, the excitatory potential of part of the neurons is inhibited by dopamine, presumably via a presynaptic mechanism (233).

2. Dopamine-induced ganglionic facilitation. Attention has also been drawn to a facilitatory effect of dopamine, acting via cyclic AMP, on the slow excitatory postsynaptic potential (s.e.p.s.p.) (14, 315, 317). A potentiation of ganglionic transmission, presumably via  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors, has been described for exogenously administered catecholamines (490). This facilitatory effect, presumably via a postsynaptic mechanism, has, however, attracted much less attention than the inhibitory effect.

## B. The Receptor Mediating the Ganglionic Effects of Dopamine

1. Dopamine-induced ganglionic inhibition. Adrenaline and noradrenaline are thought to inhibit ganglionic transmission via an  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor (105, 127, 128, 147, 204, 353, 465, 490). Several experimental observations suggest that, at least in some ganglia, dopamine acts on a receptor different from the  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor. In this discussion, we will distinguish between the different techniques used to record ganglionic transmission.

a. RECORDING OF POSTGANGLIONIC NERVE ACTIVITY OR END-ORGAN RESPONSE. In experiments where the inhibition of the postganglionic compound action potential was studied, dopamine was first found to be less potent and less effective than noradrenaline in the cat superior cervical ganglion (267, 353), in the intramural ganglia of the cat bladder (127), and in the canine stellate ganglion (287). In the bladder preparation, the effects of adrenaline, noradrenaline, and dopamine are blocked by dihydroergotamine and phentolamine. Bulbocapnine, a dopamine antagonist (388), blocked the effects of dopamine in this preparation but also those of noradrenaline and of sympathetic stimulation (409). These observations suggested that dopamine acts via an  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor. Later on, however, an observation in dog paraverte-

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

**A**spet

bral ganglia suggested that, in that ganglion, dopamine inhibits ganglionic transmission via a receptor different from the  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor. Dopamine was equipotent with (-)-noradrenaline and 20 times more potent than (+)noradrenaline (497), where, according to the Easson-Stedman hypothesis, dopamine should be equipotent with (+)-noradrenaline for the interaction with an  $\alpha$ adrenoceptor (389).

In the same preparation, different dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists were studied. The agonists apomorphine, epinine, and piribedil also produce ganglionic inhibition, apomorphine and epinine being equipotent with dopamine and piribedil being 2 times less potent (497, 498, 500). S584 (the catechol metabolite of piribedil) was without effect (498).

The dopamine effect was selectively antagonized, in decreasing order of potency, by (+)-butaclamol, haloperidol, pimozide, aceperone, and chlorpromazine, applied in doses that hardly influenced the effect of (-)-noradrenaline. (-)-Butaclamol was without effect. Phentolamine, on the other hand, selectively blocked the (-)noradrenaline effect. Haloperidol also antagonized the inhibitory effect of epinine, apomorphine, and piribedil in doses which were without influence on (-)- and (+)noradrenaline. Phenoxybenzamine antagonized both (-)-noradrenaline and dopamine (497, 498, 500). The dopamine effect was also blocked by domperidone (499). Ergometrine, an antagonist of dopamine receptors in molluscan neurons (501), had no effect in the dog paravertebral ganglion (497). On the basis of these results, it was concluded that dopamine inhibits the transmission in the paravertebral ganglia of the dog via a selective dopamine receptor. Similar conclusions were drawn from observations in the inferior mesenteric ganglion and the superior cervical ganglion of the cat (318, 466). Other dopamine receptor agonists that have been shown to inhibit ganglionic transmission are N,N-dimethyl-6,7-ADTN (TL-99) and N,N-dimethyl-5,6-ADTN (M7) (275, 276), fenoldopam (6, 194, 332, 400), and LY 171555 (5, 6). The ganglia studied were the dog paravertebral ganglia, the cat superior cervical ganglion and lumbar ganglia, and the rat superior cervical ganglion. In the studies with TL-99 and M7, end organ responses to preganglionic stimulation were measured as an index of ganglionic transmission. TL-99 does not depress transmission in the stellate ganglion of the dog, phentolamine antagonized the effect of TL-99 on the canine cardiac ganglia, whereas haloperidol is an antagonist in the cat but not in the dog (276). Since, however, selective  $\alpha$ adrenoceptor agonists were not used in these experiments, no firm conclusions can be drawn with regard to the receptor involved. When the dopamine-induced inhibition in the stellate ganglion of the dog was studied by recording stimulation-evoked tachycardia, it was found that the dopamine effect was antagonized by both  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor and dopamine receptor antagonists, whereas the effect of noradrenaline was antagonized only

by  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists (287). Here, too, no attempt was made to test the selectivity of the different antagonists used, so that no clear conclusions can be drawn.

It is difficult to say whether the dopamine receptor involved in the inhibition of the synaptic process in some ganglia is a DA<sub>1</sub> or a DA<sub>2</sub> receptor. Some results point to the presence of a  $DA_2$  receptor: the equipotency of apomorphine with dopamine (497); the potent and longlasting blockade by haloperidol and by the DA<sub>2</sub> selective antagonist, domperidone (497, 499); the activity of piribedil (498); and the antagonistic activity of phenoxybenzamine (497). The  $DA_1$  selective agonist, fenoldopam, however, inhibits ganglionic transmission in dog paravertebral ganglia (332, 400) and in rat superior cervical ganglion, in which case the effect is blocked by R-sulpiride (5, 6). The DA<sub>2</sub> selective agonist, LY 171555, is less potent in the rat, and its effect is antagonized by Ssulpiride (5, 6). Furthermore, R-sulpiride specifically antagonized the dopamine-induced ganglionic inhibition, whereas S-sulpiride antagonized the noradrenaline effect (241). It would be of interest to repeat the electrophysiological experiments using in the same series of experiments the selective  $DA_1$  and  $DA_2$  receptor agonists and antagonists that are now available and to determine their relative potencies.

b. RECORDING OF POSTSYNAPTIC NEURONAL HYPER-POLARIZATION. In order to characterize the receptor mediating the postsynaptic neuronal hyperpolarization by dopamine or the receptor involved in the s.i.p.s.p., the postsynaptic ganglionic effect was measured directly by electrophysiological recordings.

Dopamine is less potent than (-)-noradrenaline in producing postganglionic hyperpolarization in rabbit and rat superior cervical ganglia (57, 112). Haloperidol antagonizes the dopamine-induced hyperpolarization in the rabbit superior cervical ganglion (141), but no comparison was made with its effect on  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor agonists. Others found that the dopamine receptor antagonists, chlorpromazine, haloperidol, and pimozide, had no effect on the dopamine-induced hyperpolarization (57, 112, 376). A careful in vitro study, using (-)-noradrenaline, dopamine, apomorphine, oxymetazoline, clonidine, methoxamine, phentolamine, haloperidol, methysergide, fluphenazine, cis-flupenthixol, yohimbine, and prazosin, led Brown and Caulfield (57) to conclude that the postsynaptic hyperpolarization by dopamine in the rat superior cervical ganglion is mediated by an  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor. Similar results were obtained by Cole and Shinnick-Gallagher (112). The dopamine-induced hyperpolarization in neurons of the submucosal plexus of the guinea pig intestine was blocked by methysergide, but this was also true for the noradrenaline-induced hyperpolarization (233).

The s.i.p.s.p. in nicotinized ganglia is blocked by dibenamine and phenoxybenzamine (147, 174, 314). Chlorpromazine, haloperidol, and pimozide inhibited the slow

191

**B**spet

hyperpolarization (P wave) but also the rapid and slow depolarizations (N and LN waves) in amphibian ganglia (376). Haloperidol blocks the hyperpolarizing effect of iontophoretically applied acetylcholine to the rabbit superior cervical ganglion (143), but other authors found that haloperidol had a nonselective action, and chlorpromazine, pimozide, and sulpiride had no effect on the s.i.p.s.p. induced by preganglionic stimulation of the superior cervical ganglion of the rabbit (112, 376). The increase of cyclic AMP in bovine ganglia produced by dopamine is antagonized by phenoxybenzamine and phentolamine, whereas the increase by noradrenaline is antagonized by propranolol (273). These observations do not allow a clear characterization of the receptor involved in the s.i.p.s.p. The contradictory results and the lack of evidence that the dopamine hyperpolarization and the s.i.p.s.p. are mediated via the same receptor are part of the evidence against the disynaptic hypothesis of the origin of the s.i.p.s.p.

One could argue that most dopamine receptor antagonists used in the studies mentioned are more or less selective for the DA<sub>2</sub> receptor and are therefore not suitable for characterization of the postsynaptic ganglionic receptor if it would be a DA<sub>1</sub> receptor. However, in both the studies of Gallagher and coworkers (174) and of Brown and Caulfield (57), racemic sulpiride, which blocks the DA<sub>1</sub> receptor leaving the effect of dopamine intact, and specific  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor antagonists, which block the dopamine effect, were used. The conclusion is that the postsynaptic hyperpolarization is not mediated via a specific dopamine receptor.

c. MEASUREMENT OF PRESYNAPTIC TRANSMITTER **RELEASE.** We already mentioned the presynaptic effect of catecholamines, inhibition of transmitter release, which is more likely to explain their transient inhibitory effect on ganglionic transmission. Less work has been done with regard to the receptor involved in this presynaptic effect. (-)-Noradrenaline is thought to act presynaptically on an  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor, as the relative potency of agonists is adrenaline > noradrenaline > isoprenaline. and as this effect is blocked by phenoxybenzamine and dihydroergotoxine but not by propranolol (105). As the effect of dopamine is also blocked by phenoxybenzamine, but not by propranolol, it was concluded that dopamine also acts via a presynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor (144). However, as we have already pointed out, phenoxybenzamine blocks both  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors and DA<sub>2</sub> receptors. The only direct search for a presynaptic ganglionic dopamine receptor has been done by Nakamura (376), who was unable to block in the isolated rabbit superior cervical ganglia the inhibitory effect of dopamine on the excitatory postsynaptic potential with haloperidol, chlorpromazine, or pimozide. As mentioned before, these agents antagonize the dopamine-induced ganglionic inhibition in the dog paravertebral lumbar ganglia. It has been suggested that study of the dopamine-induced phosphorylation of protein I in ganglia might be useful for the characterization of the presynaptic dopamine receptor; phentolamine antagonizes this effect, but no other antagonists or agonists were studied (378).

2. Dopamine-induced ganglionic facilitation. For the potentiating effect of dopamine on ganglionic transmission, Libet (315) proposed that the increase in cyclic AMP and the potentiation of the s.e.p.s.p. are mediated via a specific M (modulator) receptor, which, because of a possible link with cyclic AMP, was classified as a  $D_1$ receptor (15). The same authors had classified this receptor previously as a  $DA_1$  receptor (14), as it was blocked by spiroperidol, (+)-butaclamol, and bromocriptine. The latter agents, however, cannot be accepted as selective  $DA_1$  or  $D_1$  antagonists (184, 272). Furthermore, sulpiride, which antagonizes DA1 receptors, was without effect, and (-)-butaclamol produced the same results as (+)-butaclamol. Others described potentiation of ganglionic transmission by apomorphine and inhibition of transmission by haloperidol in the superior cervical cat ganglion under nicotinic blockade, leaving only the muscarinic pathway available (176). These authors explain their observations within the disynaptic SIF-cell hypothesis, assuming that dopaminergic agents inhibit the release of dopamine from the SIF-interneuron via a presynaptic autoreceptor and that this receptor is blocked by haloperidol. This hypothesis, as well as the existence of a dopamine autoreceptor on the SIF-cell, is offered as an explanation for the observations, but proof is not available.

#### C. Conclusion

In some mammalian ganglia, a dopamine receptor has been described, mediating inhibition of the synaptic process. The observations with  $DA_1$  and  $DA_2$  receptor agonists and antagonists do not allow identification of the dopamine receptor subtype involved, and further experiments to determine the relative potency of these agents in the same experimental preparation are needed to clarify this problem.

In contrast, the experiments designed to study the mechanism of the ganglionic inhibition, either postsynaptic hyperpolarization or preganglionic inhibition of transmitter release, showed that these dopamine effects are mediated via an  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor. An exact localisation of the ganglionic dopamine receptor is, therefore, not yet possible.

#### IV. Dopamine Receptors in the Gastrointestinal System

Dopamine has inhibitory and excitatory effects on smooth muscle activity and exocrine gland secretion in the gastrointestinal tract. For some of these effects, interaction with a specific dopamine receptor has been suggested. It has also been suggested that endogenous dopamine plays a physiological role in the regulation of some aspects of gastrointestinal motility and exocrine secretion. Significant amounts of dopamine have indeed

# TABLE 5 The effect of dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists on gastrointestinal motility. For each experimental preparation, the effect described is that of dopamine or the dopamine receptor agonist used; the agonists and antagonists listed indicate whether an effort has been made to characterize

the receptor involved.

Reference

Effect of dopamine or

dopamine receptor agonist

REV

Part of the G.I. tract, species,

and experimental preparation

Esophageal body Guinea pig				
<i>In vitro</i> , longitudinal muscularis mucosae strip	270	Inhibition of electrically induced contractions Weak contractions in the pres- ence of propranolol Relaxation of carbachol-con- tracted strips in the presence of phentolamine	Dopamine Noradrenaline Adrenaline Isoprenaline	DA α, β Muscarinic
Opossum				
<i>In vitr</i> o, transverse strip	126	Inhibition of contractile off-re- sponse Contractions at high concentra- tions	Dopamine Epinine Noradrenaline Isoprenaline	DΑ α, β
In vivo, intraluminal pressure	397	Contraction	Dopamine Isoprenaline Phenylephrine	DA α, β
In vivo, intraluminal pressure	369	Contraction	Dopamine	DA α, β Muscarinic
Lower esophageal sphincter Guinea pig				
In vitro, longitudinal strip	121	Relaxation	Dopamine Noradrenaline Phenylephrine Isoprenaline Clonidine Acetylcholine Tyramine	DA α, β 5-ΗΤ
<i>In vitro</i> , circular strip	402	Relaxation followed by contrac- tion	Dopamine Noradrenaline Phenylephrine Isoprenaline	DA α, β
Opossum				
<i>In vitro</i> , transverse strip	126	Relaxation followed by repeti- tive contractions at high con- centrations	Dopamine Epinine Noradrenaline Isoprenaline	DA α, β
In vivo, intraluminal pressure	397	Relaxation frequently inter- rupted by contractions	Dopamine Isoprenaline Phenylephrine	DA α, β
In vivo, intraluminal pressure	369	Relaxation followed by repeti- tive contractions	Dopamine	DA $\alpha, \beta$ Muscarinic
Dog In vivo	258	Inhibition of interdigestive con- tractions	Dopamine	DA
Man In vivo, intraluminal pressure	29	Relaxation Inhibition of increase in pres- sure by metoclopramide, not of increase by bethanechol	l-Dopa Bethanechol	DA
In vivo, intraluminal pressure	40	No effect on basal pressure	Dopamine	
Stomach Rat				
In vitro, fundus strip	437	Contraction	Dopamine (only 10 <sup>-7</sup> M was used)	α, β 5-HT

Antagonists of the

following receptors studied

Agonists studied



#### WILLEMS ET AL.

TABLE 5—Continued						
Part of the G.I. tract, species, and experimental preparation	Reference	Effect of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonist	Agonists studied	Antagonists of the following receptors studied		
			5-HT			
			Noradrenaline			
			Isoprenaline			
In vitro, fundus strip	284	Contraction (low concentra-	Dopamine	DA		
		tions)	Phenylephrine	α, β		
		Relaxation (high concentra-				
		tions)	A			
		tions	Apomorphine			
In with fundus strip	308	Inhibition of electrically and	Donemine	DA		
In caro, randas scrip	000	methacholine-induced con-	Noradrenaline	a B		
		tractions	Phenylephrine	-, P		
			Clonidine			
In vitro, whole stomach	104, 384	Inhibition of antral motility	Dopamine	DA		
Guinea pig						
In vitro, stomach-duodenal bulb	417-421	Relaxation	Dopamine	DA		
preparation	423	Inhibition of phasic activity	Noradrenaline	α, β		
	479-481	Inhibition of antroduodenal co-	Secretin	Muscarinic		
		ordination	5-HT Substance D			
			Substance P			
			AIF Dhenvlenhrine			
In with fundic and entral	467	Inhibition of the physostigmine-	Donamine			
nouches		induced contractile response	Adrenaline			
pouches		in the antral pouch	Isoprenaline			
		F	Phenylephrine			
In vitro, circular strip corpus	115, 401	Contraction (low concentra-	Dopamine	DA		
	403, 404	tions)	Noradrenaline	α, β		
		<b>Relaxation</b> (high concentra-	Isoprenaline	Muscarinic		
		tions)	Phenylephrine	5-HT		
			Clonidine			
			Apomorphine			
<b>.</b>	100	<b>T 1 1 1</b>	Acetylcholine	DA		
In vivo, gastric emptying	120	Inhibition Indibition	Apomorphine			
In blue, gastric emptying	110	Inhibition	Apomorphine			
				Muscarinic		
Rabbit						
In vitro, transverse strip	156	Contraction	Dopamine	α, β		
· ·			Noradrenaline			
			Adrenaline			
Chick						
In vivo, proventriculus strip	427	Contraction	Dopamine	α, β		
		Inhibition of electrically induced	Adrenaline			
		contractions	Noradrenaline			
			Clonidine			
			Isoprenaline			
Cat			Isoprenaime			
In vivo intregestric volume	9	Relaxation	Anomorphine	Muscarinic		
Dog	-					
In vitro, fundus strip	310	Inhibition of electrically induced	Dopamine	DA		
r		contractions	Noradrenaline	α, β		
In vivo, intragastric pressure	473	Relaxation	Dopamine	DA		
			Noradrenaline	α, β		
In vivo, intragastric pressure	431	Relaxation	Dopamine	<b>DA</b> , α, β		
In vivo motor activity	258	Inhibition of postprandial motor	Dopamine	DA		
		activity and interdigestive				
• • • • • •	00.01	contractions	Demonstration -	TA .		
In vwo, intraantral pressure	30, 31	innibition of pentagastrin- and	Dopamine			
	-	oethaneunoi-stimulated antrai		α, ρ		
In vivo intregestric pressure	44 309	Relaxation	Apomorphine	DA		
in own, minagaotin pressure		- WHANNIN	Morphine	Opiate		
			Fentanyl			

PHARM REV

**O**spet

#### DOPAMINE RECEPTORS

		-	-	-
TA	RLI	7.5_	Contin	hou

Part of the G.I. tract, species, and experimental preparation	Reference	Effect of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonist	Agonists studied	Antagonists of the following receptors studied
Goat				
In vitro, ruminal strip	336, 478	Contraction in vitro	Dopamine	DA
In vivo, intraruminal pressure		Inhibition of ruminal contrac-	<b>Apomorphine</b>	α, β
		tions in vivo	Noradrenaline	Muscarinic
			Adrenaline	Opiate
			Isoprenaline	
Man			Acetylchonne	
In vitro, longitudinal and circu-	434, 435	Inhibition of electrically and	Dopamine	DA
lar strip		acetylcholine-induced contrac-	Noradrenaline	α, β
		tions	Isoprenaline	
In vitro, longitudinal and circu-	461	Inhibition of spontaneous activ-	Dopamine	DA
lar strip		ity	Isoprenaline	α, β
			Acetylcholine	Muscarinic
In vivo, intraantral pressure	294	Inhibition of antral activity	Dopamine	DA
In vivo, intragastric pressure	475	Relaxation	l-Dopa	DA
In vivo, intragastric pressure and	477	Relaxation	Dopamine	DA
gastric empyting	069	Delay in gastric emptying	Demensione	DA
In bibo, gastric emptying	203	Prolongation stationary phase	Dopamine	DA
In vivo gestric emptying	26	Delay	Dopamine	
In vivo, gastric emptying	42	Delay	l-Dona	DA
In vivo, gastric emptying	56	Delay	Apomorphine	DA
In vivo, gastric emptying	391	Delay	Apomorphine	DA
In vivo, gastric emptying	395	Delay	Apomorphine	DA
Pularic enhinctor				
Guinea nig				
In vitro, strip	155	Relaxation	Dopamine	DA
			Noradrenaline	α. β
In vitro, circular strip	402	Relaxation followed by contrac-	Dopamine	DA
· -		tion	Noradrenaline	α, β
			Phenylephrine	
			Isoprenaline	
Dog				
In vivo, motility measurement	148, 149	Retroperistaltism	Apomorphine	DA
via strain gauge transducers	971	Increase of refluer rate	Anomomhine	
In bibb, duodenogastric reliux	3/1	increase of reflux rate	Apomorphine	
Small intestine				
Kat	257 261	Contraction (low concentre-	Donemine	٦A
In bitro, whole duodenum	357-301	tions)	Dopa	
		Relaxation (highest concentra-	Adrenaline	5-HT
		tion)	Noradrenaline	Muscarinic
		,	3-0 Me DOPA	Н
			DOPAC	
			3-Methoxylyra-	
			mine	
			HVA	
			MN	
			NMN	
			MHPG	
			VMA Sanatanina	
Guinea pig			Serotonine	
In vitro, whole ileum strip	370	Inhibition of electrically and carbachol-induced contrac- tions	Dopamine	DA
In vitro, longitudinal muscle strip	488	Inhibition of electrically induced	Dopamine	α
In vitro, longitudinal muscle	160	Inhibition of electrically induced	Dopamine	α, β
strip	-	contractions	Apomorphine	Opiate
			Morphine	
In vitro, longitudinal muscle	128, 504	Inhibition of electrically induced	Dopamine	DA
strip		contractions, potentiation un-		α

PHARM REV

#### WILLEMS ET AL.

TABLE 5—Continued					
Part of the G.I. tract, species, and experimental preparation	Reference	Effect of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonist	Agonists studied	Antagonists of the following receptors studied	
		der phentolamine Inhibition of electrically and acetylcholine-induced contrac- tions	Bromocriptine	DA α	
<i>In vitr</i> o, whole ileum strip	495	Inhibition of electrically induced contractions In the terminal ileum weak con- tractions in the presence of atropine and sotalol	Dopamine Noradrenaline Adrenaline Phenylephrine Oxymetazoline Clonidine	DA α, β Muscarinic H	
<i>In vitro</i> , whole ileum (terminal) strip	362	Contractions	Dopamine + 11 other adrenergic agonists	DA α Muscarinic H	
<i>In vitro</i> , whole ileum strip	154	Inhibition of electrically and acetylcholine-induced contrac- tions	Dopamine Apomorphine Noradrenaline Isoprenaline Clonidine Phenylephrine	<b>DA</b> α, β	
<i>In vitro</i> , whole ileum strip	459	Inhibition of electrically induced contractions	Dopamine Apomorphine Noradrenaline Clonidine Oxymetazoline	DA α, β	
<i>In vitro</i> , whole ileum strip	441	Inhibition of electrically induced contractions	Dopamine Noradrenaline Clonidine 2-Chloroadenosine	<b>DA</b> β	
<i>In vitr</i> o, whole ileum strip	190	Inhibition of electrically induced contractions	Dopamine Noradrenaline Clonidine Apomorphine	<b>DA</b> α, β	
<i>In vitro</i> , whole ileum strip	340	Inhibition of electrically induced contractions	2-Aminotetralins Benzo(f)quinolines Clonidine Noradrenaline	α	
Opossum <i>In vitro</i> , longitudinal and circu- lar duodenum strip	9	Contraction	Dopamine	DA α, β Muscarinic	
Rabbit In vitro, whole jejunum strip	225	Relaxation	Dopamine Noradrenaline Methoxamine Isoprenaline	α, β	
<i>In vitro</i> , whole ileum strip	202	Antagonism of relaxation in- duced by sympathetic nerve stimulation	Dopamine Apomorphine Bromocriptine Piribedil Noradrenaline Nomifensine	DA α	
Cat In vitro, small intestine strip	385	Inhibition of spontaneous elec- trical and mechanical activity, and inhibition of acetylcho- line-induced contractions	Dopamine Dopa Noradrenaline Adrenaline Metanephrine Normetanephrine Phenylephrine Isoprenaline Salbutamol	α, β	
In vivo, duodenum, intraluminal pressure and electrical activity	348	Stimulatory effect for 8 to 12 min followed by inhibitory ef- fect	Dopamine	DA	

PHARM

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

**O**spet

#### **DOPAMINE RECEPTORS**

		TABLE 5—Continued	
Part of the G.I. tract, species, and experimental preparation	Reference	Effect of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonist	Agonists studied
Colon			
Mouse			<b>.</b> .
In vitro, longitudinal strip distal	162	Contraction (low concentra-	Dopamine
colon		tions) Delevation (high concentre	Apomorphine
		tions)	Adronalina
		tions)	Phenylenhrine
			Clonidine
			Isoprenaline
Guinea pig			
In vitro, taenia caecum	456	Relaxation	Dopamine
			Noradrenaline
			Isoprenaline
			Dopamine deriva- tives
			Papaverine
<b>D</b>			Nicotine
Dog In witho, longitudinal strin distal	105	Polovation	Donemine
colon	155	Relaxation	Noradrenaline
colon			Adrenaline
			Isoprenaline
In vivo, motility (circular mus-	62	Inhibition of the ascending and	Dopamine
cle) measurement via strain		transverse colon, stimulation	Clonidine
gauge transducers		of the descending colon	Phenylephrine
		Stimulation of the whole colon	Bromocriptine
Man			
In vivo, sigmoid colon, intralumi- nal pressure	293	Stimulatory effect	Dopamine
In vitro, right and left colon	398	<b>-</b> · ·	
longitudinal strip		Relaxation	Dopamine
Circular strip		Inhibition of off-response	Dopamine
Rectum			
Rat			
In vitro, rectum segments	380	Contraction (low concentra- tions)	Dopamine Apomorphine
		Relaxation (high concentra- tions)	Phenylephrine Endorphins
Rabbit		,	
In vitro, isolated rectococcygeus	137	Inhibition of electrically induced	Dopamine
muscle		contractions	Noradrenaline + several other do pamine receptor



In this chapter, we will discuss the experimental evidence for the presence of dopamine receptors in the gastrointestinal tract with regard to motility and exocrine secretion. We will not discuss the effect of dopamine on gastrointestinal hormones, except when there could be a relation with the effects discussed, as, for example, the influence of dopamine on gastrin and gastric acid secretion.

#### A. Dopamine Receptors Influencing Gastrointestinal Motility

Like noradrenaline and other sympathomimetic agents, dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists pro-

duce inhibitory and excitatory effects on gastrointestinal motility. These effects in different parts of the gastrointestinal tract are summarized in table 5. Inhibitory effects-relaxation or inhibition of induced contractions or of spontaneous activity—are observed in several species in lower esophageal body, lower esophageal sphincter, stomach, small intestine, and colon. Excitatory effectscontraction or potentiation of induced contractionshave been less frequently observed but also occur in all parts of the gastrointestinal system. In most instances, excitatory effects are seen together with the inhibitory effect as a biphasic response, or as excitation at concentrations of the agonists lower than those producing inhibition.

and  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor agonists

1. The receptor mediating the inhibitory effects of dopamine. The inhibitory effect of dopamine on motility

Antagonists of the

following receptors studied

Muscarinic

Opiate Н

5-HT

α, β Muscarinic

DA

α, β

DA α, β

α, β Muscarinic

DA DA

DA

DA.

α

DA α, β seen in some gastrointestinal preparations has been explained by interaction with a specific dopamine receptor. The best evidence for the presence of an inhibitory dopamine receptor has been obtained in the opossum lower esophageal sphincter. We will describe, in order of decreasing experimental evidence, the results which have been interpreted by the respective authors as proof of the presence of a dopamine receptor. This will be followed by a discussion of results of studies, where the inhibitory effect of dopamine was explained by interaction with  $\alpha$ - and/or  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors.

a. EXPERIMENTAL OBSERVATIONS EXPLAINED BY IN-TERACTION WITH A DOPAMINE RECEPTOR. i. Opossum lower esophageal sphincter. In the opossum lower esophageal sphincter, in both in vivo experiments, where lower esophageal sphincter pressure is measured, and in vitro experiments with transverse strips, dopamine produces a dose-dependent relaxation, antagonized by haloperidol and bulbocapnine, but not by phenoxybenzamine, phentolamine, or propranolol (126, 369, 397). In vitro, the relaxation by noradrenaline and isoprenaline was not influenced by haloperidol and bulbocapnine but was completely abolished by propranolol. Similar results as for dopamine were obtained for epinine (126). As tetrodotoxin does not modify the dopamine effect (126, 397), dopamine probably acts on the smooth muscle cells, and the receptor involved is not located on neuronal structures.

ii. Guinea pig stomach. Much work has been done on the receptor mediating the inhibitory effect of dopamine on guinea pig gastric motility. The idea that a specific dopamine receptor is involved was put forward by Van Nueten and coworkers (417-423, 479-481). Based on the observation that the dopamine-induced relaxation in the isolated guinea pig stomach is antagonized by haloperidol and domperidone, reduced by tetrodotoxin, and blocked by phenoxybenzamine and phentolamine, Van Nueten and Janssen suggested that dopamine acts on a dopamine receptor to release noradrenaline, which inhibits gastric motility by acting on an  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor (480). Later results of the same group, however, showed that, in contrast to phenoxybenzamine and phentolamine, the  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor antagonist prazosin was much more effective against noradrenaline than against dopamine (419). Moreover, where, in the original paper (480), domperidone antagonized the dopamine effect in concentrations not affecting the noradrenaline-induced response, in later experiments, domperidone was found to antagonize the relaxation induced by phenylephrine almost as effectively as the relaxation by dopamine (418). Nevertheless, the original hypothesis was maintained, and it was suggested that, besides  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors, dopamine receptors are involved in the relaxation of the guinea pig stomach induced by periarterial (left gastric artery) stimulation, as the relaxation was antagonized by domperidone, pimozide, yohimbine, piperoxan, and tolazolin, but not by prasozin or propranolol (422).

The same group found also that dopamine reduces the amplitude of gastric phasic activity and that domperidone increases phasic amplitude (479, 480). Therefore, it was hypothesized that dopamine has a functional role in gastric motility and that domperidone produces its effects by interacting with endogenous dopamine. However, dopamine does not influence the frequency of phasic activity, whereas domperidone does (419), an effect which is not blocked by tetrodotoxin (421). Moreover, there is no relationship between the antagonism of the dopamine effect and the effect on phasic activity of some antagonists; phentolamine and phenoxybenzamine, for example, clearly antagonize the relaxatory effect of exogenous dopamine, but they do not influence spontaneous phasic activity (480). These discrepancies were explained by assuming that domperidone stimulates gastric phasic activity by antagonism of endogenous dopamine at receptor sites different from those on which exogenous dopamine acts, thus not involving the release of noradrenaline (480).

More recently, the same group put more emphasis on the inhibitory effect of dopamine on antroduodenal coordination and the opposite effect of domperidone (417, 419-421, 423). The effect of dopamine was antagonized by domperidone but not by prazosin and does not occur when antroduodenal coordination is inhibited by tetrodotoxin but restored by bethanechol. The stimulatory effect of domperidone disappeared after tetrodotoxin and atropine but not after hexamethonium. These observations suggest that dopamine interferes with the cholinergic innervation in the gastric wall and that the receptor involved is located on nervous structures (423). It was further observed that pretreatment with 6-hydroxydopamine also completely prevented the effect of domperidone, suggesting that the stimulatory effect of domperidone on antroduodenal coordination is dependent on the presence of postganglionic noradrenergic nerve endings, thus implicating an intermediary role of noradrenaline (421). This is in contrast with Van Nueten's explanation for the stimulatory effect of domperidone on gastric phasic activity; moreover, neither the  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor antagonist prazosin, nor the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor antagonist rauwolscine, nor the  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor antagonist propranolol influences antroduodenal coordination; moreover, after pretreatment with the  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor antagonist prazosin, domperidone still increases antroduodenal coordination (420).

It is difficult to explain all the results obtained by Van Nueten and coworkers in the guinea pig stomach-duodenum preparation by one inhibitory mechanism, involving dopamine and a neuronal dopamine receptor. Moreover, studying circular and longitudinal muscle preparations of the different regions of the guinea pig stomach, Costall and coworkers did not find evidence for the involvement of a specific dopamine receptor in field stimulation-induced responses (118, 119). Others expressed doubts about the selectivity of domperidone for the dopamine receptor (153). The suggestion that dopamine is involved in the inhibitory effects on the stomach of, for example, secretin, 5HT, and substance P (479, 481), has thus to be viewed with caution, since it is only based on the antagonistic properties of domperidone on these substances.

iii. Other gastrointestinal preparations. Observations in other gastrointestinal preparations have also been interpreted as pointing to the presence of an inhibitory dopamine receptor. In longitudinal and circular human gastric smooth muscle preparations, dopamine produces a dose-dependent inhibition of acetylcholineinduced contractions. As the effect of dopamine was completely antagonized by combined  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor blockade and by domperidone, while the effects of noradrenaline and isoprenaline were not influenced by domperidone, it was concluded that, as in the guinea pig stomach, dopamine acts on specific receptors, leading to activation of an inhibitory noradrenergic mechanism (434, 435). In the rabbit ileum, dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists inhibit the relaxation induced by sympathetic nerve stimulation. It was proposed that these substances act on  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors and on dopamine receptors on the sympathetic nerve endings, so inhibiting the release of noradrenaline (202). In the guinea pig ileum, presynaptic dopamine receptors on the intramural cholinergic neurons have been proposed to be involved in the inhibitory effect of dopamine on contractions induced by transmural electrical stimulation, but dopamine also interacts with presynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors and with postsynaptic  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors (154). The presence of dopamine receptors is suggested because phentolamine is more potent against clonidine than against apomorphine, while the opposite is true for pimozide; however, phentolamine and pimozide are both equally active against noradrenaline and dopamine (154). Using yohimbine as  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonist, Tayo (459) made similar observations, except that yohimbine was less potent in antagonizing dopamine than noradrenaline. Various 2-aminotetralins and benzo[f]quinolines also produce a presynaptic inhibition of cholinergic transmission in guinea pig ileum. The effect of the hydroxylated aminotetralins and of the benzo[f]quinolines was antagonized by phentolamine, but that of the nonhydroxylated aminotetralins was not; no other antagonists were tested (340). The ergot alkaloids ergosinine, dihydroergosine, and dihydroergotamine also inhibit cholinergic transmission at a presynaptic level, but in these experiments, no antagonists were used (393). For the presynaptic inhibitory effect of dopamine on intramural cholinergic neurons in the rabbit rectococcygeus muscle, a more complete analysis has been done. The effect of dopamine is antagonized by haloperidol and sulpiride, but not by phentolamine and yohimbine; it is concluded that presynaptic dopamine receptors are present on the cholinergic nerves (137).

Finally, we should mention experimental observations

with dopamine, dopamine receptor agonists, and/or dopamine receptor antagonists in the canine lower esophageal sphincter (258), the rat stomach (104, 384), the canine stomach (30, 31, 258, 431, 473), the goat rumen (336), the human stomach (26, 42, 56, 263, 294, 391, 395, 475, 477), the canine gastroduodenal region (148, 149, 371), the guinea pig taenia caeci (456), the canine proximal colon (62), and the human colon (398). Most of these results have been explained by assuming that inhibitory dopamine receptors are involved, but the evidence presented in these papers is not convincing. Indeed, in several studies, only dopamine and dopamine receptor antagonists were used, while it is well known that these agents lack specificity and also react with other adrenoceptors. Moreover, most of these studies are performed in vivo, and an influence on gastrointestinal motility via receptors outside the gastrointestinal system cannot be excluded.

b. EXPERIMENTAL OBSERVATIONS EXPLAINED BY IN-TERACTION WITH  $\alpha$ -AND  $\beta$ -ADRENOCEPTORS. In contrast to the papers mentioned previously, in a large series of studies, the authors came to the conclusion that there are no dopamine receptors present in the gastrointestinal wall. In these in vitro studies on isolated strips,  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists as well as dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists were used in well-controlled conditions. The conclusion is that the inhibitory activity of dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists can be satisfactorily explained by interaction with  $\alpha$ - and/or  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors. This applies to the guinea pig esophageal longitudinal muscularis mucosae (270), the guinea pig lower esophageal sphincter (121, 402), the rat gastric fundus (284, 308), the guinea pig cardia, fundus, corpus, and antrum (115, 401, 403, 404), the chicken proventriculus (427), the canine gastric fundus (310), the human stomach (461), the guinea pig pyloric sphincter (155, 402), the rat duodenum (360), the guinea pig ileum (146, 160, 190, 370, 441, 488, 495, 504), the rabbit jejunum (225), the mouse distal colon (162), and the dog distal colon (195). The  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors involved are located postsynaptically on the smooth muscle cells; the  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors are located postsynaptically and/or presynaptically on the intramural cholinergic neurons. Both  $\alpha_1$ - and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors have been described, but this will not be discussed in this review.

The results of the studies mentioned above illustrate that all available dopamine receptor antagonists, including domperidone and sulpiride, lack specificity, so that their effect in itself is no proof for the presence of dopamine receptors. In some of these studies, the effect observed with apomorphine or bromocriptine was different from that of dopamine (146, 162, 284, 504). In myenteric plexus-longitudinal muscle strips of the guinea pig ileum, bromocriptine inhibited the electrically evoked twitch responses, as did dopamine, but it also inhibited acetylcholine-induced contractions. As the effect of bromocriptine was not antagonized by the  $\alpha$ -adrenocep-

tor antagonist phentolamine nor by the dopamine receptor antagonists haloperidol, metoclopramide, and pimozide, it is probably due to nonspecific properties (146, 504). In the rat gastric fundus, apomorphine induced contractions at all concentrations tested, while dopamine had a relaxatory effect in the higher concentrations; the influence of the antagonists against apomorphine was not studied (284). In the mouse distal colon, apomorphine in high concentrations, produced relaxation but in contrast to dopamine, this relaxation was not antagonized by  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor blockade. As this effect was likewise not antagonized by dopamine receptor antagonists nor by neuronal blockade, it was suggested that apomorphine in high doses directly inhibits smooth muscle (162).

2. The receptor mediating the excitatory effects of dopamine. It has been suggested that dopamine receptors mediate excitatory effects of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonists, such as the potentiation of the electrically induced contractions of the guinea pig ileum in the presence of phentolamine (146), the stimulatory motor effect on the human duodenum (348) and on the descending colon of the dog (62), and the contractions of the human sigmoid colon (293). The experimental evidence for these suggestions is, however, not strong, as in most of these studies, no pharmacological characterization was attempted, and, in these in vivo studies, extragastrointestinal sites could also be involved. In the dog, the stimulatory effect of dopamine on the descending colon and of bromocriptine on the whole colon was not influenced by  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor antagonists but was abolished by haloperidol and domperidone, suggesting the presence of excitatory dopamine receptors (62). Dopamine receptors were also said to mediate the repetitive contractions induced by dopamine in the opossum esophageal body (397). This effect of dopamine was antagonized by haloperidol but not by phentolamine or propranolol. Similar results were obtained in another study. where it was, however, suggested that the dopamineinduced contractions could be due to a rebound phenomenon, secondary to the inhibitory response induced by dopamine in the lower esophageal sphincter via the inhibitory dopamine receptor described earlier (369).

In the goat rumen, dopamine increases smooth muscle tone *in vitro*. Using  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor agonists and  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor antagonists, it was shown that this excitatory effect is due to interaction with  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors (478). Apomorphine has a similar effect that was antagonized by domperidone; the influence of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists was not studied (336).

The contractile effect of dopamine on opossum duodenum strips can be explained by interaction with  $\alpha$ adrenoceptors, as it is completely blocked by phenoxybenzamine or phentolamine (9). The existence of excitatory dopamine receptors in that preparation cannot be excluded, however, as high concentrations of bulbocapnine and haloperidol had a small antagonistic activity in

some strips; the author adds that these high concentrations have  $\alpha$ -lytic properties (9). The contractile effect of dopamine in the chicken proventriculus is blocked by phenoxybenzamine but not by phentolamine. No further receptor analysis was performed (427). Contractile responses to dopamine were also observed in lower esophageal sphincter, gastric corpus, and pyloric sphincter of the guinea pig. A detailed pharmacological investigation showed that the contractions by dopamine in the guinea pig lower esophageal and pyloric sphincter are mediated via  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors (402), while the contractile effect of low concentrations of dopamine and apomorphine in the guinea pig gastric corpus is mediated by interaction with  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors (115, 403). The contractile effect of low doses of dopamine and apomorphine on the mouse distal colon is also mediated by  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors, as shown in a study with a large series of antagonists (162).

In the guinea pig terminal ileum, high concentrations of dopamine induced weak contractions (362, 495). In the first study, where the contractions were obtained in the presence of atropine and sotalol, antagonists were not tested against dopamine, but the contractions induced by noradrenaline were antagonized by  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists and were ascribed to interaction with postsynaptic excitatory  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors (495). In the second study, the dopamine effect was not antagonized by  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor antagonists but decreased by haloperidol. Haloperidol, however, in the concentrations used, also decreased the contractile effect of barium chloride, which indicates that the antagonism of the dopamine effect is not specific and that the conclusion of the authors that the effect of dopamine is partly mediated by activation of dopamine receptors is probably not correct (362).

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org at Thammasart University on December 8, 2012

In the guinea pig esophageal longitudinal muscularis mucosae, high concentrations of dopamine induced weak contractions in the presence of propranolol. No antagonist was tested against dopamine, while the contractions induced by noradrenaline and adrenaline in similar conditions were abolished by phentolamine (270).

Finally, an indirect action of dopamine on 5HT-receptors, via the release of endogenous serotonin, has been proposed to explain its excitatory effects on the rat fundus (437). A direct action on 5HT-receptors has been proposed for the contractile effect of low concentrations of dopamine in the rat duodenum (357, 360, 361). This interpretation was later modified by the same authors, who suggested that an excitatory dopamine receptor, resembling the 5HT-receptor and blocked by sulpiride and metoclopramide but not by haloperidol, could be involved (358, 359). This should be interpreted with caution as sulpiride and metoclopramide are not specific as dopamine antagonists.

3. Do dopamine and dopamine receptors play a role in the regulation of gastrointestinal motility? The evidence that endogenous dopamine interacting with excitatory dopamine receptors participates in man in the regulation **DOPAMINE RECEPTORS** 

of duodenal motility (348) or distal colon motility (292, 295, 305) is weak. Much more has been published about the possibility that endogenous dopamine regulates gastrointestinal motility by interaction with inhibitory dopamine receptors. Such a role has been proposed for the regulation of lower esophageal sphincter pressure in man (28, 29), gastric motility and antroduodenal coordination in guinea pig (417, 419), the relaxation induced by stimulation of the inhibitory vagus in canine stomach (473), and gastric emptying in man (26, 27, 42, 263). As well for the studies proposing an excitatory role as for those proposing an inhibitory role of endogenous dopamine in the regulation of gastrointestinal motility, two major comments can be made.

First, conclusions are mostly based on the effect of one dopamine receptor antagonist and the assumption that this antagonist is specific. However, the facilitatory effect of metoclopramide on twitch height and evoked acetylcholine release in the guinea pig ileum, for example, is probably serotoninergic in origin (274), and in the same preparation, metoclopramide antagonizes the inhibitory effect of acetylcholine as well as morphine on twitch responses (163). The suggestion that a dopaminergic inhibitory mechanism exists at the level of the lower esophageal sphincter in man was based on the results with metoclopramide (28, 29). Berges et al. (40), however, were unable to induce lower esophageal sphincter relaxation with dopamine infusions in man. Furthermore, in the opossum lower esophageal sphincter, where there is evidence for the presence of a muscular dopamine receptor, the lower esophageal sphincter relaxations induced in vitro by field stimulation (126) or in vivo by vagal stimulation (397) or by esophageal distension (369) were not antagonized by dopamine receptor antagonists.

Moreover, most of these studies were done in vivo so that involvement of sites of action outside the gastrointestinal system cannot be excluded. Indeed, apomorphine, for example, induces gastric relaxation in the dog by interaction with a site in the central nervous system, probably the dopamine receptor in the chemoreceptor trigger zone (44, 309). The pathway leading to the stomach is probably the nonadrenergic noncholinergic relaxatory vagal system, since vagotomy in the cat prevents the apomorphine-induced gastric relaxation (2). In the dog, apomorphine markedly increases the venous plasma levels of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP), a gastrointestinal hormone, that relaxes the stomach (468). Since this effect of apomorphine was blocked by haloperidol, it was ascribed to interaction with dopamine receptors, although no other antagonists were tested. The possibility was suggested that the apomorphineinduced gastric relaxation is caused by activation of dopamine receptors in the chemoreceptor trigger zone. which results in a vagally mediated release of gastric VIP (468). Vagotomy in the dog partially abolishes the gastrokinetic effect of domperidone (166, 431), and the remaining effect is probably due to stimulation of intra-

mural cholinergic neurons (166). Still in the dog, domperidone did not influence pentagastrin- and bethanechol-stimulated gastric antral motility (32). In contrast to the observations with domperidone in vagotomized dogs, dopamine decreases intragastric pressure and delays gastric emptying equally in vagotomized human patients and in healthy volunteers, and in both, the effect is antagonized by domperidone (477). This is compatible with a site of action distal to the vagotomy but allows no conclusions as far as the receptor concerned. Apomorphine also delays gastric emptying in the guinea pig by interaction with a central nervous system site; whether these receptors lie within or outside the blood brain barrier is not clear, since in one study domperidone antagonized the effect of apomorphine (116), while in another it did not (120).

4. Conclusion. Dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists produce inhibitory and excitatory effects on smooth muscle activity in the gastrointestinal tract by a direct action on the smooth muscle cells and/or by interacting with the intrinsic and extrinsic nervous control systems.

For most parts of the gastrointestinal tract, detailed pharmacological analysis of the effects of dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists on motility has been done; the conclusion is that these effects are due to interaction of dopamine with  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptors. The evidence that dopamine receptors are present within the gastrointestinal tract is limited; it is best for the lower esophageal sphincter of the opossum. The hypothesis that dopamine, present in the gastrointestinal tract, might play a role in gastrointestinal motility is not firmly founded; it is nearly completely based on the effects of dopamine receptor antagonists which, however, also interact with other receptor systems.

#### B. Dopamine Receptors Influencing Gastrointestinal Exocrine Secretions

Inhibitory and excitatory effects on gastrointestinal exocrine secretions have been observed for dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists. Table 6 summarizes these experimental observations. For some effects, no particular receptor has been proposed, but for others, the involvement of dopamine receptors has been postulated; this will be discussed in the following sections. We only mention here briefly that dopamine stimulates sodium and chloride absorption in the rabbit ileum (133) and that dopamine and bromocriptine stimulate water absorption in the rat ileum and colon (134). Since the effects of dopamine were antagonized by haloperidol and by the  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor antagonist yohimbine, but not by propranolol and by the  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptor antagonist prazosine, it was suggested that the effect of dopamine is due to interaction with both  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptors and dopamine receptors. The effect of bromocriptine on rat ileal and colonic water transport was also antagonized by haloperidol and yohimbine.

1. The receptor mediating the inhibitory effects of do-

#### TABLE 6

The effect of dopamine and dopamine receptor agonists on gastrointestinal exocrine secretory processes. For each experimental preparation, the effect described is that of dopamine or the dopamine receptor agonist used; the agonists and antagonists listed indicate whether an effort has been made to characterize the receptor involved.

Part of the G.I. tract, species, and experimental preparation	Reference	Effect of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonist	Agonists studied	Antagonists of the following receptors studied
Salivary gland Rat				
In vivo, parotid gland	1	Increase of volume and protein amount	Dopamine Noradrenaline	DA, $\alpha$ , $\beta$ , muscarinic
<i>In vivo</i> , submandibular gland Guinee nig	1	Increase of volume and protein amount	Dopamine Noradrenaline	DA, $\alpha$ , $\beta$ , muscarinic
In vitro, submandibular gland slices	<b>4</b> 5, <del>9</del> 2	Stimulation of peroxidase and amylase secretion	Dopamine Noradrenaline Adrenaline 5-HT Dibutyryl cyclic AMP + theo- phylline <i>l</i> -Dopa <i>l</i> -5-HTP 5-Hydroxydopa- mine	DA, α, β
Dabbia			Apomorphine	
In vivo, parotid gland	372	Stimulation of parotid saliva	Dopamine	<b>DA</b> , <i>α</i> , <i>β</i>
Stomach, acid secretion Rat				
In vivo	213	Inhibition of acid secretion	Dopamine Histamine 5-HT 5-Hydroxyin- dole-acetic acid <i>I</i> -Dopa <i>I</i> -5-HTP <i>I</i> -Histidine	
In vivo	455	Inhibition of cysteamine-in- duced acid secretion	Bromocriptine Lergotrile Apomorphine	DA
In vivo	338	Inhibition of thyrotropin-re- leasing hormone-induced acid secretion	Apomorphine Bromocriptine Methamphet- amine	DA
In vivo	339	Inhibition of 2-deoxy-D-glu- cose-stimulated acid secre- tion	Apomorphine Bromocriptine	DA
Cat In vivo	232	No effect on submaximal pen- tagastrin-stimulated acid se- cretion	Dopamine	
		Increase of submaximal penta- gastrin-stimulated acid se- cretion	Bromocriptine	
Dog In vivo	476	Inhibition of pentagastrin- stimulated acid secretion	Dopamine	
In vivo	- 243, 244	Inhibition of pentagastrin- stimulated acid secretion Inhibition of bethanechol- stimulated acid secretion (high concentration) Enhancement of stimulatory effect of low doses of be-	Dopamine	DA, α, β

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

#### DOPAMINE RECEPTORS

Part of the G.I. tract, species, and experimental preparation	Reference Effect of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonist		Agonists studied	Antagonists of the following receptors studied
		thanechol (low concentra-		
In vivo	196	Inhibition of food-stimulated acid secretion in vagally in- nervated gastric pouches, not in vagally denervated pouches	Dopamine	DA, α, β
Man			<b>_</b>	
In υινο	72	Inhibition of basal and penta- gastrin-stimulated acid se- cretion	Dopamine	DA
In vivo	474	Inhibition of pentagastrin- stimulated acid secretion	Dopamine	DA
In vivo	73	Increase of submaximal penta- gastrin-stimulated acid se- cretion	Bromocriptine	
Pancreas, exocrine secretion Rat				
In vitro, slices	483	Increase of cyclic AMP	Dopamine Secretin	DA
In vivo	172	Increase of pancreatic secre- tion	Dopamine Secretin Acetylcholine Noradrenaline Adrenaline Isoprenaline	DA, α, β, muscarinic
In vivo	367	Increase of pancreatic secre- tion	Dopamine Apomorphine <i>l</i> -Dopa 5-HT <i>l</i> -5-HTP Secretin Acetylcholine Carbamylcholine Phenylephrine Clonidine Histamine Isoprenaline	DA, α, β, musca- rinic, 5-HT
Guinea pig In vitro, slices	7	No effect on amylase secretion	Dopamine Carbamylcholine I-5-HTP 5-HT I-Dopa Noredreneline	
Rabbit			Toraurenamie	
<b>In</b> vivo	220	Depression of spontaneous pancreatic secretion at high doses	Dopamine I-Dopa Noradrenaline Adrenaline Isoprenaline	
Cat				
In vivo	220	Depression of secretin-induced increase in pancreatic secre- tion	Dopamine l-Dopa Adrenaline Isoprenaline	
Dog In vitro, dispersed acini	484	Increase of cyclic AMP	Dopamine Secretin VIP	DA
In vivo, perfused pancreas	25	Increase of pancreatic secre-	Dopamine	DA, $\alpha$ , $\beta$ , muscarinic



203

#### 204

#### TABLE 6—Continued

Part of the G.I. tract, species, and experimental preparation	Reference	Reference Effect of dopamine or dopamine receptor agonist		Antagonists of the following receptors studied	
		tion	Apomorphine Noradrenaline Secretin Caerulein		
In vivo	192	Increase of pancreatic secre- tion	Dopamine and 26 other sym- pathomimetic amines		
Ιη υίνο	170, 171 173, 221 260, 261 262, 457	Increase of pancreatic secre- tion	Dopamine Noradrenaline Adrenaline Isoprenaline <i>I</i> -Dopa Secretin Pancreozymin Apomorphine Bromocriptine 6-OH-dopamine	DA, α, β, musca- rinic, H <sub>1</sub>	
In vivo	476	Increase of bicarbonate and protein output	Dopamine	DA	
In vivo	408	Increase of pancreatic secre- tion	Dopamine Histamine Acetylcholine Secretin Adrenaline Noradrenaline Isoprenaline 5-HT	DA, α, β, musca- rinic, H <sub>1</sub> , H <sub>2</sub>	
In vivo	259	Increase of pancreatic secre- tion	Dopamine, se- cretin, and 7 amino acid- conjugated do- pamine deriv- atives		
Man					
In vivo	72	No significant influence on basal and secretin-CCK- stimulated pancreatic juice volume or amylase and bi- carbonate output	Dopamine		
In vivo	301	No influence on pancreatic juice volume or bicarbonate and enzyme output	Dopamine		
In vivo	474	Decrease of amylase and lipase output under secretin-CCK infusion	Dopamine	DA	

pamine. An inhibitory effect of dopamine on gastrointestinal exocrine secretion has only been described for gastric acid secretion. Since dopamine inhibits the pentagastrin-stimulated acid secretion in dog (476) and man (72, 474), it was postulated that dopamine receptors are involved in gastric acid secretion in these species. The evidence is poor, however. In the study in dogs, no antagonist was tested, and in the studies in man, only one antagonist, either metoclopramide (72) or haloperidol (474), was used. Moreover, a site of action for dopamine outside the gastrointestinal tract again cannot be excluded in these *in vivo* studies. Guldvog et al. (196), for example, showed in dogs that dopamine inhibits the acid response to food in vagally innervated gastric pouches but not in vagally denervated pouches. This inhibitory effect was not antagonized by sulpiride. An extensive investigation in dogs with  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ -, and dopamine receptor antagonists led to the conclusion that the inhibitory action of dopamine on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion is due to interaction with  $\beta_1$ -adrenoceptors (244). This was also concluded for the inhibitory action of high doses of dopamine on bethanechol-stimulated gastric acid secretion in dogs, although a combination of practolol and domperidone was needed to reverse this effect (243). For the dopamine analogue ibopamine, no inhibitory effect on gastric acid secretion in man was observed (74).

In rat gastric fistula, dopamine decreases acid secretion (213). Also in the rat, bromocriptine and lergotrile decrease cysteamine-induced gastric secretion, which possibly contributes to their protective effect against cysteamine-induced duodenal ulcers in these rats (455). Low doses of apomorphine also had an antiulcerogenic effect, while the dopamine receptor antagonists, haloperidol and pimozide, had a proulcerogenic effect (455). A protective effect against cysteamine-induced duodenal ulcers in rats was also shown for the dopamine receptor agonist, (-)-10,11-methylendioxy-N-n-propylnorapomorphine, and a proulcerogenic effect for the dopamine receptor antagonist, butaclamol (379). Prolonged pretreatment with bromocriptine, in contrast to a single injection, also had a marked protective effect against aspirin-, phenylbutazon-, and reserpine-induced gastric ulcers in the rat (386). Apomorphine and the indirect dopamine receptor agonists d-amphetamine, methylphenidate, and threodl-p-hydroxymethylphenidate protect rats against gastric ulceration induced by cold and restraint stress. This protective effect is blocked by domperidone (226). Dopamine had no protective effect against cold- or restraint stress-induced gastric ulcers in rats when administered intracerebroventricularly (198). These observations point to a peripheral site of action via inhibition of acid secretion. A specific binding site for dopamine was found in rat gastric and duodenal mucosa (407), and a dopamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase was found in the rat duodenal mucosa (374). Hence, the presence of a dopamine receptor was suggested. Other authors observed in the rat an inhibitory effect of bromocriptine, apomorphine, and methamphetamine on 2-deoxy-D-glucose-induced and/or thyrotropin-releasing hormone-induced gastric acid secretion; here it was suggested that this effect is due to central dopamine receptor stimulation (338, 339).

2. The receptor mediating the excitatory effects of dopamine. a. GASTRIC ACID SECRETION. Low doses of dopamine increase the bethanechol-induced acid secretion in the dog. As this effect was antagonized by domperidone and practolol as well as by propranolol, it was suggested that more than one receptor is involved (243). In contrast to the inhibitory effect of dopamine on pentagastrin-stimulated acid secretion in dog and man and the inhibitory effect of bromocriptine on cysteamineinduced acid secretion in rats (see B.1), bromocriptine potentiates the submaximal pentagastrin-stimulated acid secretion in man (73) and in cat (232); in the latter species, dopamine is without effect (232). It was suggested that this effect of bromocriptine is due to its  $\alpha$ adrenergic and/or serotoninergic antagonistic properties (73, 232). In the perfused rat stomach, basal gastric acid secretion is stimulated by ergotalkaloids, such as ergometrine but not by bromocriptine. The stimulatory effect was explained by a central mechanism without the involvement of dopamine receptors (337).

In the dog, high doses of apomorphine increase plasma gastrin levels (469), and in the cat, apomorphine induces the release of gastrin from an antral pouch (471). The effect in the dog was antagonized by haloperidol and, although no other antagonists were tested, the authors suggested that dopamine receptors are involved. As apomorphine fails to stimulate the release of gastrin from the isolated perfused stomach, central dopamine receptors are probably involved (470). It is difficult to understand the stimulatory effect of apomorphine on gastrin release within the overall inhibitory action of dopamine on gastric acid secretion. The effect could, of course, be specific for apomorphine. Indeed, neither dopamine nor bromocriptine modifies serum gastrin concentrations in man (72, 73, 416). In contrast, dopamine receptor antagonists have been shown to reduce the gastrin response to appropriate stimuli in both healthy volunteers (71, 75) and duodenal ulcer patients (76, 291). This is not the case for domperidone, and it was therefore suggested that agonists and antagonists have to reach a central dopamine receptor involved in the regulation of gastrin release (349). A large dose of haloperidol significantly enhanced meal-induced secretion of gastrin in healthy volunteers (416); sulpiride had an inhibitory effect on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer patients (16).

The influence of dopamine, dopamine receptor agonists, and dopamine receptor antagonists on gastric acid and gastrin secretion is thus quite variable. It remains to be determined, therefore, whether a dopamine receptor is involved, where it is situated, and whether dopamine has a physiological role in gastrin and gastric acid secretion or in the protection against ulcers.

b. PANCREATIC SECRETION. i. Dog. Dopamine stimulates exocrine pancreatic secretions in the dog, and it has been suggested that this is mediated by dopamine receptors. This stimulatory effect is probably not due to an effect on blood flow, as dopamine certainly decreases pancreatic blood flow when used in higher doses (25, 221, 457). Noradrenaline is reported to have either no influence on canine pancreatic secretion (408, 457), an inhibitory influence (221), (or a biphasic effect) inhibition followed by stimulation (192, 482). The precursor of dopamine, *l*-dopa, also has a stimulatory effect on secretion of canine pancreatic juice without any effect on pancreatic blood flow (221, 457). The stimulatory effect of *l*-dopa is reduced by DOPA-decarboxylase inhibition, while the stimulatory effect of dopamine is enhanced by dopamine- $\beta$ -hydroxylase and monoamine oxidase inhibition (171, 261). The stimulatory effect of dopamine on canine pancreas secretion is not influenced by pretreatment with reserpine, phentolamine, phenoxybenzamine, propranolol, atropine, cimetidine, guanethidine, tetro-

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

**A**spet

dotoxin, and penthamethonium (25, 221, 408). It is, however, antagonized by haloperidol (25, 171, 408), chlorpromazine, and sulpiride (262, 408). Apomorphine increases the secretion of the dog pancreas, but to a lesser degree than dopamine (25, 170), and it inhibits the response to dopamine (170), which is compatible with a partial agonist activity. Bromocriptine also increases canine pancreatic secretion, the secretory response being inhibited by sulpiride but not by phentolamine, propranolol, atropine, metiamide, indomethacin, or tetrodotoxin (262). Seven amino acid-conjugated dopamine derivatives had a similar effect as dopamine. The duration of their effect was longer, but their potency was lower, decreasing with the number of conjugated amino acids (259). In dog pancreatic acini, it has been shown that dopamine stimulates cyclic AMP production and that this is inhibited by haloperidol. High affinity binding sites for dopamine have been demonstrated in the same tissue (484). These results suggest the presence of a dopamine receptor on exocrine cells in the dog pancreas, whose activation leads to increased secretion of pancreatic juice. Bastie et al. (25) observed that, after phenoxybenzamine, noradrenaline stimulated pancreatic secretion in the dog. As this effect was not influenced by propranolol or atropine, but abolished by haloperidol, they raised the hypothesis that noradrenaline acts as a partial agonist of the pancreatic dopamine receptors (25, 482). Iwatsuki et al. (262) classify this dopamine receptor as a  $D_2$  receptor (i.e., similar to the  $DA_2$ ; see chapter II.B) on the basis of the antagonism of the effect of bromocriptine by sulpiride.

However, the partial agonistic activity of apomorphine, the absence of phenoxybenzamine blockade, the rather high doses of haloperidol needed, and the stimulation of cyclic AMP point to the presence of a dopamine receptor belonging to the  $D_1$  or  $DA_1$  class. Further experiments using more selective antagonists, for example, domperidone and SCH 23390, might clarify this point.

A physiological role for dopamine in the regulation of canine pancreatic secretion is not established. As the different components in the pancreatic juice changed similarly upon stimulation with secretin and dopamine (173), and as secret in treatment increased the dopamine content of the dog pancreas without altering the noradrenaline content (170), it was suggested that dopamine is a physiological secretagogue, possibly participating in the secretion of pancreatic juice induced by secretin. Apomorphine pretreatment, however, inhibits the secretory effect of dopamine without influencing the effect of secretin (170);  $PGF_2$  inhibited the effect of secretin but not that of dopamine (260); metoclopramide antagonized the increase in bicarbonate output and protein output by dopamine but not that by secretin (476). Furthermore, haloperidol has been reported not to antagonize the secretory influence of secretin (25) and to be less potent in inhibiting secretin than dopamine (408).

ii. Rat. Dopamine also stimulates the exocrine secre-

tion of the rat pancreas, but its potency is clearly less than in dogs (172, 367). Since the effect of dopamine in the rat was not influenced by haloperidol, phenoxybenzamine, or atropine but is completely antagonized by propranolol, it was suggested that, in that species, a  $\beta$ adrenoceptor is involved (172). Mori et al. (367) suggested a dopaminergic mechanism for protein secretion in the rat pancreas, but this suggestion was only based on a slight stimulatory effect of *l*-dopa on pancreatic protein concentration, which could be blocked by sulpiride. In rat pancreas slices, dopamine and secretin increase the cyclic AMP content; the effect of dopamine is antagonized by haloperidol, while that of secretin is not (483).

iii. Man. In man, dopamine has no stimulatory effect on basal pancreatic juice volume and output of bicarbonate and enzymes (72, 301, 474). Dopamine decreases the secretion of amylase and lipase induced by secretincholecystokinin, but haloperidol did not antagonize this effect, neither did it stimulate these secretions by itself (474). In contrast to haloperidol, sulpiride stimulates the secretin-cholecystokinin-induced secretion of pancreatic juice, bicarbonate, and enzymes; the interpretation that this indicates the presence of inhibitory dopamine receptors in human pancreas seems premature (197).

c. SALIVARY SECRETION. The presence of a specific dopamine receptor in the guinea pig submandibular gland was suggested to explain the stimulatory effect of dopamine on amylase secretion. Dopamine stimulates the secretion of peroxidase and amylase in guinea pig submandibular gland slices, an effect which is inhibited by propranolol, as is the stimulatory effect of adrenaline and noradrenaline; phenoxybenzamine has no influence on the effect of noradrenaline and adrenaline but markedly inhibited the secretory response to dopamine (92). The stimulatory effect of dopamine on the amylase secretion in submandibular gland slices is not influenced by dopamine- $\beta$ -hydroxylase inhibition or by reserpine pretreatment (45). Haloperidol and fluspirilene antagonized the effect of dopamine without influencing the secretion elicited by noradrenaline, whereas pimozide inhibited both; apomorphine has a slight stimulatory effect on amylase secretion (45). In the conscious rabbit, dopamine stimulates dose dependently the secretion of parotid saliva; as this effect is blocked by the dopamine receptor antagonists haloperidol and chlorpromazine, but not by an  $\alpha$ - or a  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor antagonist, the authors suggested that dopamine receptors may be present in the rabbit parotid gland, although this is difficult to ascertain in this in vivo study (372). In the anesthetized rat, dopamine increases volume and protein content of parotid and submandibular gland secretions. Since  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ -, and dopamine receptor antagonists all influenced the dopamine-induced responses, the authors conclude that the action of dopamine is due to activation of  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ -, and dopamine receptors (1).

3. Conclusion. Dopamine and dopamine receptor ago-

REVI

PHARMACOLOGI

nists have inhibitory and excitatory effects on gastrointestinal exocrine secretions. Clear evidence for the involvement of specific dopamine receptors is only present for the stimulatory action of dopamine on pancreatic secretion in the dog. The evidence for a physiological role of dopamine in regard to gastrointestinal secretion is poor.

#### V. Conclusions

We have discussed, on the basis of the results of pharmacological characterization experiments, the arguments for the presence of dopamine receptors: (a) on the sympathetic nerve endings to the nictitating membrane, the heart, blood vessels, and other organs; (b) in the autonomic sympathetic ganglia; and, (c) in the gastrointestinal tract.

There is convincing evidence for the presence of presynaptic dopamine receptors on the sympathetic nerve endings of the nictitating membrane, the heart, and a number of blood vessels in several species. Stimulation of these presynaptic dopamine receptors inhibits the release of the neurotransmitter noradrenaline. Striking species differences do exist, where, for example, the influence of dopamine on cardiac sympathetic nerve endings is mediated via presynaptic dopamine receptors in cat, dog, and rabbit, but via presynaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in rat and guinea pig.

There is also good evidence for the presence of dopamine receptors in the sympathetic ganglia, where they are involved in the inhibition of ganglionic transmission by dopamine and dopamine analogues, e.g., in dog and cat. The exact localisation of these receptors, preganglionic or postganglionic, is still unknown.

For the gastrointestinal tract, arguments in favour of the presence of peripheral dopamine receptors are scarce. The best evidence for the presence of dopamine receptors has been obtained in the opossum lower esophageal sphincter, where their stimulation induces relaxation, and in the canine exocrine pancreas, where their stimulation increases secretion. The evidence for the presence of dopamine receptors elsewhere is weak; in most papers where the presence of dopamine receptors is suggested, the involvement of receptors localized outside the gastrointestinal tract and of adrenoceptors other than the dopamine receptor cannot be excluded.

As in the central nervous system, peripheral dopamine receptors belong to at least two classes. Based on the relative potency of dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists, a classification into  $DA_1$  and  $DA_2$  receptors was proposed for the cardiovascular system. The postsynaptic dopamine receptors on the vascular smooth muscle cells are  $DA_1$  receptors, while the dopamine receptors located presynaptically, on sympathetic nerve endings, are  $DA_2$  receptors. The dopamine receptors in the autonomic ganglia and in the gastrointestinal system cannot yet be classified on the basis of the information available. The presence of dopamine receptors in different organs and different systems has led to the search for their possible physiological role. For the systems discussed in this review, the evidence for such a physiological role is poor. Therapeutic uses of drugs interacting with the peripheral dopamine receptors in the cardiovascular system have attracted much interest. Selective agonists for the presynaptic  $DA_2$  receptor could be used to lower peripheral vascular resistance in the treatment of hypertension or heart failure. These potential therapeutic applications have generated an intense search for  $DA_2$ selective dopamine receptor agonists.

Although there is a wealth of information on peripheral dopamine receptors, as is apparent from this review, much work has still to be done. Further pharmacological characterization of neuronal dopamine receptors, located on sympathetic ganglia and postganglionic nerve endings, and of vascular dopamine receptors and comparison of these receptors with dopamine receptors located in the kidney, the endocrine system, and the central nervous system is of particular interest. This might result in the design of new compounds with defined therapeutic indications and minimal side effects.

Acknowledgments. The authors are grateful to Mrs. E. Van Ooteghem and Miss B. Vermeesch for typing the manuscript.

#### REFERENCES

- ABE, K., AND DAWES, C.: Dopamine-induced secretion of protein and of some electrolytes by rat submandibular and parotid glands. Arch. Oral Biol. 27: 635-643, 1982.
- ABRAHAMSSON, H., JANSSON, G., AND MARTINSON, J.: Vagal relaxation of the stomach induced by apomorphine in the cat. Acta Physiol. Scand. 88: 296-302, 1973.
- ACKERMAN, D. M., BLUMBERG, A. L., MCCAPPERTY, J. P., SHERMAN, S. S., WEINSTOCK, J., KAISER, C., AND BERKOWITZ, B.: Potential usefulness of renal vasodilators in hypertension and renal disease: SK&F 82526. Fed. Proc. 42: 186-190, 1983.
- ADAM, W. R., DANKS, J. A., AND GOLAND, G.: Aldosterone and dopamine receptors in the kidney: sites for pharmacological manipulation of renal function. Kidney Int. 18: 623–635, 1980.
- ALKADHI, K. A., SABOUNI, M. H., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Characterization of dopamine receptors in mammalian sympathetic ganglion. Fed. Proc. 43: 1094, 1984.
- ALKADHI, K. A., SABOUNI, M. H., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Characterization of ganglionic dopamine receptors in spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) and normotensive rats. Ninth International Congress of Pharmacology, London, 1984, abstract 789P.
- ALM, P., CARLSÖÖ, B., DANIELSSON, Å., AND SEHLIN, J.: Uptake, localization, and secretagogic action of some biogenic amines in the submandibular and pancreatic glands of the guinea pig. Med. Biol. 54: 210-216, 1976.
- AMENTA, F., AND FERRANTE, F.: Detection of neuronal uptake of [<sup>8</sup>H] dopamine in the rabbit celiac artery. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 88: 251-254, 1983.
- ANURAS, S.: Effect of dopamine on opossum duodenal smooth muscle. Gastroenterology 80: 51-54, 1981.
- ANWAR, N., AND MASON, D. F. J.: The action of dopamine on constrictor responses in the perfused rat mesenteric artery. Br. J. Pharmacol. 66: 497P-498P, 1979.
- ANWAR, N., AND MASON, D. F. J.: Actions of dopamine and apomorphine on the vasoconstrictor responses of perfused mesenteric arteries of mouse, rat, and rabbit. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 33: 150-154, 1981.
- ARMSTRONG, J. M., DUVAL, N., AND LANGER, S. Z.: LY 141865 stimulates histamine-2 (H<sub>2</sub>) receptors and dopamine-2 (DA<sub>2</sub>) receptors in the anaesthetized dog. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 87: 165-166, 1983.
- ARNERIC, S. P., AND LONG, J. P.: Evidence that a novel dopamine receptor agonist, RDS-127 [2-di-n-propylamino-4,7-dimethoxyindane] has some centrally mediated cardiovascular actions. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 36: 318-321, 1984.
- ASHE, J. H., AND LIBET, B.: Modulation of slow postsynaptic potentials by dopamine in rabbit sympathetic ganglion. Brain Res. 217: 93-106, 1981.
- 15. ASHE, J. H., AND LIBET, B.: Metoclopramide mimics a D-1 type of dopamine

- AUNE, S., AND STADAAS, J. O.: The inhibitory effect of sulpiride on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 7: 713-715, 1972.
- BADIA, A., BERMEJO, P., AND FANE, F.: Pre- and postsynaptic effects of sulpiride in the rat isolated vas deferens. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 34: 266– 268, 1982.
- BAKER, D. J., DREW, G. M., AND HILDITCH, A.: Presynaptic α-adrenoceptors: do exogenous and neuronally released noradrenaline act at different sites? Br. J. Pharmacol. 81: 457, 1984.
- BARRETT, R. J., GINOS, J. Z., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Evaluation of peripheral dopamine receptor and α-adrenoceptor blocking activity of sulpiride. Eur. J. Pharmacol. **79**: 273-281, 1982.
- BARRETT, R. J., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Presynaptic dopamine receptor stimulation in the cardiovascular actions of lergotrile. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 217: 660–665, 1981.
- BARRETT, R. J., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Dopaminergic inhibition of cardiac sympathetic nerve function by pergolide. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 77: 79-83, 1982.
- BARRETT, R. J., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Presynaptic dopamine receptor stimulation and the antihypertensive action of pergolide in experimental neurogenic hypertension. Proc. West. Pharmacol. Soc. 25: 39-42, 1982.
- BARRETT, R. J., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Central and peripheral dopaminergic mechanisms in the cardiovascular actions of pergolide in neurogenic hypertensive dogs. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 96: 211-226, 1983.
- BASS, A. S., AND ROBIE, N. W.: Stereoselectivity of S- and R-sulpiride for pre- and postsynaptic dopamine receptors in the canine kidney. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 229: 67-71, 1984.
   BASTIE, M. J., VAYSSE, N., BRENAC, B., PASCAL, J. P., AND RIBET, A.:
- BASTIE, M. J., VAYSSE, N., BRENAC, B., PASCAL, J. P., AND RIBET, A.: Effects of catecholamines and their inhibitors on the isolated canine pancreas. II. Dopamine. Gastroenterology 72: 719-723, 1977.
- BATEMAN, D. N.: Dopamine and the gastric emptying of liquid. Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 15: 142P, 1983.
- BATEMAN, D. N., GOOPTU, D., AND WHITTINGHAM, T. A.: The effects of domperidone on gastric emptying of liquid in man. Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 13: 675-678, 1982.
- BAUMAN, H. W., MCCALLUM, R. W., AND STURDEVANT, R. A. L.: Metoclopramide: a possible antagonist of dopamine in the esophagus of man. Gastroenterology 70: 862, 1976.
- BAUMANN, H. W., STURDEVANT, R. A. L., AND MCCALLUM, R. W.: L-Dopa inhibits metoclopramide stimulation of the lower esophageal sphincter in man. Dig. Dis. Sci. 24: 289-295, 1979.
- BECH, K., AND HOVENDAL, C. P.: Effect of dopamine on bethanecholstimulated gastric antral motility in dogs with gastric fistula. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 17: 945-951, 1982.
- BECH, K., HOVENDAL, C. P., AND ANDERSEN, D.: Effect of dopamine on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric antral motility in dogs with gastric fistula. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 17: 103–107, 1982.
- 32. BECH, K., HOVENDAL, C. P., AND ANDERSEN, D.: Dopaminergic and  $\beta$ adrenergic influence on gastric antral motility in dogs. *In* Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by G. Labó and M. Bortolotti, Proceedings of the First European Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, pp. 87–89, Cortina International, Verona, Italy, 1983.
- BELL, C.: Effects of dopamine on adrenergic neuromuscular transmission in the guinea-pig vas deferens. Br. J. Pharmacol. 68: 505-512, 1980.
- BELL, C.: Dopamine as a postganglionic autonomic neurotransmitter. Neuroscience 7: 1-8, 1982.
- BELL, C.: Dopaminergic nerves. In Proceedings IUPHAR Ninth International Congress of Pharmacology, London, Vol. 1, pp. 231-244 ed. by W. Paton, J. Mitchell, and P. Turner, MacMillan, London, 1984.
- BELL, C., AND GILLEPSIE, J. S.: Dopamine and noradrenaline levels in some peripheral tissues of several mammalian species. J. Physiol. 296: 99P, 1979.
- BELL, C., AND LANG, W. J.: Evidence for dopaminergic vasodilator innervation of the canine paw pad. Br. J. Pharmacol. 67: 337-343, 1979.
- BELL, C., LANG, W. J., AND LASKA, F.: Dopamine-containing vasomotor nerves in the dog kidney. J. Neurochem. 31: 77-83, 1978.
- BELL, C., AND MATALANIS, G.: Dopamine-induced depression of adrenergic nerve-mediated contraction of smooth muscle. Br. J. Pharmacol. 61: 291– 295, 1977.
- BERGES, W., WIENBECK, M., AND STROHMEYER, G.: Does dopamine predispose to gastroesophageal reflux? Z. Gastroenterol. 17: 681-684, 1979.
- BERKOWITZ, B. A., ZABKO-POTAPOVICH, B., SHERMAN, S., HIEBLE, J. P., WEINSTOCK, J., AND OHLSTEIN, E. H.: Vascular effects of SK&F 83566: a selective dopamine (DA-1) receptor antagonist. Fed. Proc. 43: 743, 1984.
- BERKOWITZ, D. M., AND MCCALLUM, R. W.: Interaction of levodopa and metoclopramide on gastric emptying. Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 27: 414– 420, 1980.
- BERNARDI, L., BOSISIO, G., MANTEGANI, S., SAPINI, O., TEMPERELLI, A., SALVATI, P., DI SALLE, E., ARCARI, G., AND BIANCHI, G.: Antibypertensive ergolinepropionamides. Arzneim.-Forsch. 33: 1094-1098, 1983.
- 44. BLANCQUAERT, J. P., LEFEBVRE, R. A., AND WILLEMS, J. L.: Gastric relaxation by intravenous and intracerebroventricular administration of apomorphine, morphine, and fentanyl in the conscious dog. Arch. Int.

Pharmacodyn. Ther. 256: 153-154, 1982.

- BLOOM, G. D., CARLSÖÖ, B., AND DANIELSSON, Å.: Dopamine-induced amylase secretion from guinea-pig submandibular gland. Br. J. Pharmacol. 54: 523-528, 1975.
- BLUM, K.: The effect of dopamine and other catecholamines on neuromuscular transmission. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 181: 297-306, 1969.
- BLUMBERG, A. L., SMITH, J. M., AND FUJITA, T.: Further characterization of SK&F 85174: a dopamine receptor agonist. Fed. Proc. 42: 1020, 1983.
- BOGAERT, M. G., BUYLAERT, W. A., DE SCHAEPDRVVER, A. F., MOERMAN, E. J., AND WILLEMS, J. L.: Dopaminergic inhibition of transmitter release as a mechanism of vasodilatation in the dog hindlimb. Br. J. Pharmacol. 66: 73-74, 1979.
- BOGAERT, M. G., BUYLAERT, W. A., DE SCHAEPDRYVER, A. F., AND WIL-LEMS, J. L.: Vascular effects of bromocriptine in the hindlimb of the dog. Br. J. Pharmacol. 63: 340P-341P, 1978.
- BOGAERT, M. G., BUYLAERT, W. A., AND WILLEMS, J. L. L.: Hypotension produced by intravenous apomorphine in the anaesthetized dog is not centrally mediated. Br. J. Pharmacol. 63: 481-484, 1978.
- BOGAERT, M. G., AND DE SCHAEPDRYVER, A. F.: Dopamine-induced neurogenic vasodilatation in the hindleg of the dog. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 166: 203-207, 1967.
- BOGAERT, M. G., DE SCHAEPDRYVER, A. F., AND WILLEMS, J. L.: Dopamine-induced neurogenic vasodilatation in the intact hindleg of the dog. Br. J. Pharmacol. 59: 283-292, 1977.
- BRADLEY, T., AND HJEMDAHL, P.: Further studies on renal nerve stimulation induced release of noradrenaline and dopamine from the canine kidney in situ. Acta Physiol. Scand. 122: 369-379, 1984.
- 54. BRODDE, O.: Vascular dopamine receptors: demonstration and characterization by *in vitro* studies. Life Sci. 31: 289-306, 1982.
- 55. Deleted.
- BROEKAERT, A.: Effect of domperidone on gastric emptying and secretion. Postgrad. Med. J. Suppl. 55: 11-14, 1979.
- BROWN, D. A., AND CAULFIELD, M. P.: Hyperpolarizing α<sub>2</sub>-adrenoceptors in rat sympathetic ganglia. Br. J. Pharmacol. 65: 435-445, 1979.
- BROWN, R. A., BROWN, R. C., O'CONNOR, S. E., AND SOLCA, A. M.: Preand post-synaptic activities of some dopamine analogues and related compounds. Br. J. Pharmacol. 67: 420P-421P, 1979.
- BROWN, R. A., CRIMP, Y., AND O'CONNOR, S. E.: Relative agonist potencies of a series of 2-aminotetralin derivatives at peripheral prejunctional dopamine receptors. Br. J. Pharmacol. 78: 42P, 1983.
- BROWN, R. A., HALL, J. C., INCE, F., O'CONNOR, S. E., AND SMITH, G. W.: Stereoselective agonist activity of 5,6-dihydroxy-2-dipropylaminotetralin at peripheral dopamine receptors. Br. J. Pharmacol. 78: 138P, 1983.
- BROWN, R. A., AND O'CONNOR, S. E.: Stereoselective antagonism of prejunctional dopamine receptors in the rabbit ear artery by sulpiride. Br. J. Pharmacol. 73: 189P, 1981.
- BUENO, L., FARGEAS, M. J., FIORAMONTI, J., AND HONDE, C.: Effects of dopamine and bromocriptine on colonic motility in dog. Br. J. Pharmacol. 82: 35-42, 1984.
- BOLBRING, E., AND BURN, J. H.: An action of adrenaline on transmission in sympathetic ganglia, which may play a part in shock. J. Physiol. 101: 289-303, 1942.
- BUYLAERT, W. A.: Femoral vasodilatation produced by piribedil (ET495) and its metabolite S584 in the hindleg of the dog. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 299: 101-103, 1977.
- BUYLAERT, W. A., BOGAERT, M. G., AND WILLEMS, J. L.: Influence of dihydroergotoxine on the vasodilatation produced by apomorphine in the hindleg of the dog. *In* Seventh International Congress of Pharmacology, July 16-21, 1978, abstract 2957.
- BUYLAERT, W. A., AND WILLEMS, J. L.: Effects of apomorphine on vena saphena lateralis strips of the dog. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 223: 162-163, 1976.
- 67. BUYLAERT, W. A., AND WILLEMS, J. L.: Histamine is not involved in the vasodilatation produced by apomorphine in the hindleg of the dog. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. **234**: 337–338, 1978.
- BUYLAERT, W. A., WILLEMS, J. L., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Vasodilatation produced by apomorphine in the hindleg of the dog. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 201: 738-746, 1977.
- BUYLAERT, W. A., WILLEMS, J. L., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: The receptor mediating the apomorphine vasodilatation in the hindleg of the dog. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 30: 113-115, 1978.
- BUYLAERT, W. A., WILLEMS, J. L., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Vasodilatation produced by apomorphine in the hindleg of the dog. *In* Peripheral Dopaminergic Receptors. Advances in the Biosciences, ed. by J. L. Imbs and J. Schwartz, vol. 20, pp. 161–164, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979.
- CALDARA, R., FERRARI, C., BARBIERI, C., AND ROMUSSI, M.: Effect of four dopamine receptor antagonists on gastrin secretion in healthy subjects. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 15: 481-484, 1980.
- CALDARA, R., FERRARI, C., ROMUSSI, M., BIERTI, L., GANDINI, S., AND CURTARELLI, G.: Effect of dopamine infusion on gastric and pancreatic secretion and on gastrin release in man. Gut 19: 724-728, 1978.
- CALDARA, R., FERRARI, C., ROMUSSI, M., AND PARACCHI, A.: Effect of bromocriptine administration on gastric acid and gastrin secretion in man. J. Endocrinol. Invest. 2: 45-49, 1979.
- CALDARA, R., MASCI, E., BARBIERI, C., CAMBIELLI, M., FERRARI, C., AND TITTOBELLO, A.: Dopaminergic control of gastric acid and gastrin secre-

tion in man: lack of effects after acute oral administration of ibopamine, an analogue of dopamine. Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 16: 112-114, 1983.

- CALDARA, R., MASCI, E., CAMBIELLI, M., TITTOBELLO, A., PIEPOLI, V., AND BARBIERI, C.: Effect of sulpiride isomers on gastric acid and gastrin secretion in healthy man. Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 25: 319-322, 1983.
- CALDARA, R., ROMUSSI, M., AND FERRARI, C.: Inhibition of gastrin secretion by sulpiride treatment in duodenal ulcer patients. Gastroenterology 74: 221-223, 1978.
- CANNON, J. G.: Structure-activity relationships of dopamine agonists. Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 23: 103-130, 1983.
- CANNON, J. G.: Dopamine analogue stereoisomers. In Handbook of Stereoisomers: Drugs in Psychopharmacology, ed. by D. F. Smith, Boca Raton, FL, 1983.
- CANNON, J. G., BRUBAKER, A. N., LONG, J. P., FLYNN, J. R., VERIMER, T., HARNIRATTISAI, P., COSTALL, B., NAYLOR, R. J., AND NOHRIA, V.: 5,7-Dihydroxy-2-aminotetralin derivatives: synthesis and assessment of dopaminergic and adrenergic actions. J. Med. Chem. 24: 149-153, 1981.
- CANNON, J. G., DEMOUPOULOS, B. J., LONG, J. P., FLYNN, J. R., AND SHARABI, F. M.: Proposed dopaminergic pharmacophore of lergotrile, pergolide, and related ergot alkaloid derivatives. J. Med. Chem. 24: 238-240, 1981.
- CANNON, J. G., AND HICKS, P. E.: The cardiovascular effects of some N,Ndialkylated derivatives of 2-amino-5,6-dihydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene after central or peripheral administration in rats. Br. J. Pharmacol. 68: 188P, 1980.
- CANNON, J. G., HSU, F.-L., LONG, J. P., FLYNN, J. R., COSTALL, B., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: Preparation and biological actions of some symmetrically N,N-disubstituted dopamines. J. Med. Chem. 21: 248-253, 1978.
- CANNON, J. G., KOBLE, D. L., LONG, J. P., AND VERIMER, T.: Derivatives of 5-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-aminotetralin. J. Med. Chem. 23: 750-754, 1980.
- CANNON, J. G., KOONS, J., AND LONG, J. P.: 5-Hydroxy-6-methyl-di-n-propylaminotetralin (DK-118), a possible pro-drug. Br. J. Pharmacol. 77: 408P, 1982.
- CANNON, J. G., LEE, T., GOLDMAN, H. D., LONG, J. P., FLYNN, J. R., VERIMER, T., COSTALL, B., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: Congeners of the β conformer of dopamine derived from *cis*- and *trans*-octahydrobenzo(f)quinoline and *trans*-octahydrobenzo-(g)quinoline. J. Med. Chem. 23: 1-6, 1980.
- CANNON, J. G., LEE, T., HSU, F.-L., LONG, J. P., AND FLYNN, J. R.: Congeners of the α conformer of dopamine derived from octahydrobenz(h)isoquinoline. J. Med. Chem. 23: 502-505, 1980.
- CANNON, J. G., PEREZ, J. A., BHATNAGAR, R. K., LONG, J. P., AND SHARABI, F. M.: Conformationally restricted congeners of dopamine derived from 2-aminoindan. J. Med. Chem. 25: 1442-1446, 1982.
- CANNON, J. G., PEREZ, Z., LONG, J. P., AND ILHAN, M.: 1-(Aminomethyl)-6,7-dihydroxytetralin derivatives: synthesis and assessment of dopaminelike effects. J. Med. Chem. 26: 813-816, 1983.
- CANNON, J. G., PEREZ, Z., LONG, J. P., RUSTERHOLZ, D. B., FLYNN, J. R., COSTALL, B., FORTUNE, D. H., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: N-Alkyl derivatives of (+)-α-methyldopamine. J. Med. Chem. 22: 901-907, 1979.
- CAPETOLA, R., FERKO, A. P., AND CALESNICK, B.: The inhibitory action of dopamine on the rat anterior tibialis muscle preparation. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 207: 107-113, 1974.
- 91. CAREY, R. M., VAN LOON, G. R., BAINES, A. D., AND KAISER, D. L.: Suppression of basal and stimulated noradrenergic activities by the dopamine agonist bromocriptine in man. J. Clin. Endrocinol. Metab. 56: 595-602, 1983.
- 92. CARLSÖÖ, B., DANIELSSON, Å., MARKLUND, S., AND STIGBRAND, T.: Effects of alpha- and beta-receptor blocking agents on catecholamine and 5hydroxytryptamine induced peroxidase and amylase secretion from guinea pig submandibular gland. Acta Physiol. Scand. **92:** 263–271, 1974.
- CAVERO, I.: Effects of pergolide, a dopamine receptor agonist, and clonidine on cardiovascular responses evoked by activation of peripheral sympathetic outflow in rats. Clin. Exp. Hypertens. 12: 221-233, 1982.
- CAVERO, I.: Cardiovascular effects of LY 141865, a new dopamine receptor agonist, in rats. Br. J. Pharmacol. 78: 139P, 1983.
- CAVERO, I., GUIDICELLI, J. F., AND RICHER, C.: Effects of pergolide on cardiac output and total peripheral vascular resistance in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Br. J. Pharmacol. 79: 316P, 1983.
- 96. CAVERO, I., LEFEVRE-BORG, F., AND GOMENI, R.: Blood pressure lowering effects of N,N-di-n-propyl dopamine in rats: evidence for stimulation of peripheral dopamine receptors leading to inhibition of sympathetic vascular tone. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 218: 515-524, 1981.
- CAVERO, I., LEFEVRE-BORG, F., AND GOMENI, R.: Heart rate lowering effects of N,N-di-n-propyl-dopamine in rats: evidence for stimulation of central dopamine receptors leading to inhibition of sympathetic tone and enhancement of parasympathetic outflow. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 219: 510-519, 1981.
- CAVERO, I., LEFEVRE-BORG, F., LHOSTE, F., SABATIER, C., RICHER, C., AND GIUDICELLI, J. F.: Pharmacological, hemodynamic, and autonomic nervous system mechanisms responsible for the blood pressure and heart rate lowering effects of pergolide in rats. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 228: 779-791, 1984.
- CAVERO, I., AND LHOSTE, F.: Pergolide inhibits the rise in neurally released noradrenaline in pithed rats subjected to spinal cord stimulation. Br. J. Pharmacol. 79: 195P, 1983.

- CAVERO, I., MASSINGHAM, R., AND LEFEVRE-BORG, F.: Peripheral dopamine receptors, potential targets for a new class of antihypertensive agents. Part I: subclassification and functional description. Life Sci. 31: 939-948, 1982.
- CAVERO, I., MASSINGHAM, R., AND LEFEVRE-BORG, F.: Peripheral dopamine receptors, potential targets for a new class of antihypertensive agents. Part II; sites and mechanisms of action of dopamine receptor agonists. Life Sci. 31: 1059-1069, 1982.
- 102. CHAPMAN, B. J., HORN, N. M., AND ROBERTSON, M. J.: Renal blood-flow changes during renal nerve stimulation in rats treated with α-adrenergic and dopaminergic blockers. J. Physiol. **325**: 67-77, 1982.
- CHEVILLARD, C., MATHIEU, M. N., AND RECOMMIS, D.: Prejunctional actions of piribedil on the isolated kidney of the rabbit: comparison with apomorphine. Br. J. Pharmacol. 71: 513-518, 1980.
- CHEY, W. Y., ODAIBO, S. K., AND LEE, K. Y.: Effect of dopamine or dopamine blocker on the antral motility in isolated perfused rat stomach. Gastroenterol. Clin. Biol. 7: 715, 1983.
- CHRIST, D. D., AND NISHI, S.: Site of adrenaline blockade in the superior cervical ganglion of the rabbit. J. Physiol. 213: 107-117, 1971.
- CHRISTENSEN, A. V., ARNT, J., HYTTEL, J., LARSEN, J. J., AND SVENDSEN, O.: Pharmacological effects of a specific dopamine D-1 antagonist SCH 23390 in comparison with neuroleptics. Life Sci. 34: 1529–1540, 1984.
- CHRISTENSEN, N. J., AND BRANDSBORG, O.: Dopamine in human gastric juice determined by a sensitive double-isotope-derivative technique. Scand. J. Clin. Lab. Invest. 34: 315-310, 1974.
- CLAPHAM, J. C., AND HAMILTON, T. C.: Involvement of presynaptic dopamine receptors in the antihypertensive response to 2-N,N-dimethylamino-5,6-dihydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphtalene (M-7). J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 34: 644-647, 1982.
- CLAPHAM, J. C., AND HAMILTON, T. C.: Presynaptic dopamine receptors mediate the inhibitory action of dopamine agonists on stimulation-evoked pressor responses in the rat. J. Auton. Pharmacol. 3: 181-188, 1982.
- CLARK, B. J., AND MENNINGER, K.: Peripheral dopamine receptors. Circ. Res. 46: 159-163, 1980.
- COHEN, M. L., AND BERKOWITZ, B. A.: Differences between the effects of dopamine and apomorphine on rat aortic strips. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 34: 49-58, 1975.
- COLE, A. E., AND SHINNICK-GALLAGHER, P.: Comparison of the receptors mediating the catecholamine hyperpolarization and slow inhibitory postsynaptic potential in sympathetic ganglia. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther. 217: 440-444, 1981.
- COOLS, A. R.: The puzzling 'cascade' of multiple receptors for dopamine. An appraisal of the current situation. Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 178-183, July 1981.
- 114. COOLS, A. R., AND VAN ROSSUM, J. M.: Multiple receptors for brain dopamine in behavior regulation: concept of dopamine-E and dopamine-I receptors. Life Sci. 27: 1237-1253, 1980.
- COSTALL, B., GUNNING, S. J., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: Apomorphine contracts and relaxes circular smooth muscle of guinea-pig stomach via action on adrenoceptor mechanisms. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 319: 226-230, 1982.
- COSTALL, B., GUNNING, S. J., NAYLOR, R. J., AND SIMPSON, K. H.: A central site of action for benzamide facilitation of gastric emptying. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 91: 197-205, 1983.
- COSTALL, B., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: The hypotheses of different dopamine receptor mechanisms. Life Sci. 28: 215-229, 1981.
- COSTALL, B., NAYLOR, R. J., AND TAN, C. C. W.: Field stimulation-induced responses of circular smooth muscle from guinea-pig stomach. Characterisation of the receptor mechanisms involved. Naunyn-Schmiedeberga Arch. Pharmakol. 323: 155-161, 1983.
- 119. COSTALL, B., NAYLOR, R. J., AND TAN, C. C. W.: Neuronally mediated contraction responses of guinea-pig stomach smooth muscle preparations: modification by benzamide derivatives does not reflect a dopamine antagonist action. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 102: 79-89, 1984.
- COX, B., AND ENNIS, C.: Apomorphine and gastric emptying in the guineapig. Br. J. Pharmacol. 70: 104P, 1980.
- COX, B., AND ENNIS, C.: Mechanism of action of dopamine on the guineapig gastro-oesophageal junction in vitro. Br. J. Pharmacol. 71: 177-184, 1980.
- CREESE, I., AND SIBLEY, D. R.: Comments on the commentary by Dr. Seeman. Biochem. Pharmacol. 31: 2568-2569, 1982.
- CREESE, I., SIBLEY, D. R., AND LEFF, S. E.: Agonist interactions with dopamine receptors: focus on radioligand-binding studies. Fed. Proc. 43: 2779-2784, 1984.
- 124. DALEMANS, P., JANSSENS, W., VERBEUREN, T., AND VANHOUTTE, P. M.: Effects of naturally occurring catecholamines on adrenergic neuroeffector interaction in isolated cutaneous veins. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220: 333-334, 1976.
- 125. DALEMANS, P., JANSSENS, W. J., VERBEUREN, T. J., AND VANHOUTTE, P. M.: Effect of naturally occurring catecholamines on adrenergic neuroeffector interaction in the canine saphenous vein. In Presynaptic Receptors. Advances in the Biosciences, vol. 18, ed. by S. Z. Langer, K. Starke, and M. L. Dubocovich, pp. 111-116, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979.
- DE CARLE, D. J., AND CHRISTENSEN, J.: A dopamine receptor in esophageal smooth muscle of the opossum. Gastroenterology 70: 216-219, 1976.

spet

 $\square$ 

- 127. DE GROAT, W. C., AND SAUM, W. R.: Sympathetic inhibition of the urinary bladder and of pelvic ganglionic transmission in the cat. J. Physiol. 220: 297-314, 1972.
- 128. DE GROAT, W. C., AND VOLLE, R. L.: The actions of the catecholamines on transmission in the superior cervical ganglion of the cat. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 154: 1-13, 1966.
- 129. DEPALMA, P. D., AND ACKERMAN, D. M.: The effects of dopamine on mean arterial blood pressure in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 35: 536-537, 1983.
- 130. DINERSTEIN, R. J., VANNICE, J., HENDERSON, R. C., ROTH, L. J., GOLD-BERG, L. I., AND HOFFMANN, P. C.: Histofluorescence techniques provide evidence for dopamine-containing neuronal elements in canine kidney. Science (Wash. DC) 205: 497-499, 1971.
- 131. DOCHERTY, J. R., MCDONALD, A., AND MCGRATH, J. C.: Further subclassification of  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in the cardiovascular system vas deferens and anococcygeus of the rat. Br. J. Pharmacol. 67: 421P-422P, 1979.
- 132. DOLAK, T. M., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Renal blood flow and dopaminergic agonists. Annu. Rep. Med. Chem. 16: 103-111, 1981. 133. DONOWITZ, M., CUSOLITO, S., BATTISTI, L., FOGEL, R., AND SHARP,
- G. W. G.: Dopamine stimulation of active Na and Cl absorption in rabbit ileum. Interaction with  $\alpha_{z}$ -adrenergic and specific dopamine receptors. J. Clin. Invest. 69: 1008-1016, 1982.
- 134. DONOWITZ, M., ELTA, G., BATTISTI, L., FOGEL, R., AND LABEL-SCHWARTZ, E.: Effect of dopamine and bromocriptine on rat ileal and colonic transport. Stimulation of absorption and reversal of cholera toxin-induced secretion. Gastroenterology 84: 516-523, 1983.
- 135. DREW, G. M., GOWER, A. J., HILDITCH, A., AND MARRIOTT, A. S.: A pharmacological comparison of dopamine receptors in the cat heart and those mediating emesis in the dog. Br. J. Pharmacol. 75: 145P, 1982.
- 136. DREW, G. M., AND HILDITCH, A.: Effects of fluphenazine and sulpiride at peripheral pre- and postsynaptic dopamine receptors. Br. J. Pharmacol. 70: 140P, 1980.
- 137. DREW, G. M., AND HILDITCH, A.: Prejunctional dopamine receptors modulate twitch responses to parasympathetic nerve stimulation in the rabbit isolated rectococcygeus muscle. Br. J. Pharmacol. 83: 871-881, 1984.
- 138. DUBOCOVICH, M., AND LANGER, S. Z.: Dopamine and  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptor agonists inhibit neurotransmission in the cat spleen through different pre-synaptic receptors. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 212: 144-152, 1980.
- 139. DUBOCOVICH, M. L., LANGER, S. Z., AND MASSINGHAM, R.: Lack of correlation between presynaptic inhibition of noradrenaline release and organ responses during nerve stimulation. Br. J. Pharmacol. 69: 81-90, 1980.
- 140. DUBOCOVICH, M. L., LANGER, S. Z., AND MASSINGHAM, R.: Inhibition of noradrenergic neurotransmission by dipropyl-dopamine through activation of presynaptic dopamine receptors. Br. J. Pharmacol. 69: 297P, 1980.
- 141. DUN, N. J., KAIBARA, K., AND KARCZMAR, A. G.: Dopamine and adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate responses of single mammalian sympathetic neurons. Science (Wash. DC) 197: 778-780, 1977.
- 142. DUN, N. J., AND KARCZMAR, A. G.: The presynaptic site of action of norepinephrine in the superior cervical ganglion of guinea-pig. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 200: 328-335, 1977.
- 143. DUN, N. J., AND KARCZMAR, A. G.: Involvement of an interneuron in the generation of the slow inhibitory postsynaptic potential in mammalian sympathetic ganglia. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 75: 4029-4032, 1978.
- 144. DUN, N. J., AND NISHI, S.: Effects of dopamine on the superior cervical ganglion of the rabbit. J. Physiol. 239: 155-164, 1974.
- 145. DUPONT, A. G., LEFEBVRE, R. A., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Inhibitory effects of apomorphine and pergolide on neurogenic vasoconstriction in the hindquarters of the rat. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 329: 146-151, 1985.
- 146. EBONG, O. O., AND ZAR, M. A.: Effects of dopamine and related drugs on the plexus-containing longitudinal muscle preparation of the guinea-pig ileum. Br. J. Pharmacol. 69: 302P-303P, 1980.
- 147. ECCLES, R. M., AND LIBET, B.: Origin and blockade of the synaptic responses of curarized sympathetic ganglia. J. Physiol. 157: 484-503, 1961.
- 148. EHRLEIN, H.-J.: Retroperistaltism and duodenogastric reflux in dogs. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. Suppl. 16: 29-32, 1981.
- 149. EHRLEIN, H.-J.: Inhibition of reverse peristalsis of the intestine by domperidone. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. Suppl. 16: 199-200, 1981.
- 150. ENDO, T., STARKE, K., BANGERTER, A., AND TAUBE, H. D.: Presynaptic receptor systems on the noradrenergic neurones of the rabbit pulmonary artery. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 296: 229-247, 1977.
- 151. ENERO, M. A.: Neurotransmission in the rat portal vein. In Presynaptic Receptors. Advances in Biosciences, vol. 18, ed. by S. Z. Langer, K. Starke, and M. L. Dubocovich, pp. 321-325, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979.
- 152. ENERO, M. A., AND LANGER, S. Z.: Inhibition by dopamine of <sup>3</sup>H-noradrenaline release elicited by nerve stimulation in the isolated cat's nictitating membrane. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 289: 179-203,
- 153. ENNIS, C., AND COX, B.: The dopamine receptor antagonist domperidone is also a competitive antagonist at  $\alpha_1$ -adrenoceptors. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 82: 434-435, 1980.
- 154. ENNIS, C., JANSSEN, P. A. J., SCHNIEDEN, H., AND COX, B.: Characterization of receptors on postganglionic cholinergic neurons in the guinea-pig isolated ileum. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 31: 217-221, 1979.
- 155. ENNIS, C., SCHNIEDEN, H., AND COX, B.: Effects of the antiemetic drug

domperidone on guinea-pig isolated gastrointestinal tissue. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 30: 34P, 1978.

- 156. ERCAN, Z. S.: Assay of catecholamines on the isolated transverse stomach strip of the rabbit. Pharmacology 23: 113-115, 1981. 157. FENNELL, W. H., TAYLOR, A. A., AND MITCHELL, J. R.: The use of
- substituted benzamides and domperidone in the identification of the location and hemodynamic significance of peripheral dopamine receptors in dogs and man. In Special Aspects of Psychopharmacology, ed. by M. Ackenheil and N. Matussek, pp. 35-40, Expansion Scientifique Française, Paris, 1983.
- 158. FENNELL, W. H., TAYLOR, A. A., YOUNG, J. B., BRANDON, T. A., GINOS, J. Z., GOLDBERG, L. I., AND MITCHELL, J. R.: Propylbutyldopamine: hemodynamic effects in conscious dogs, normal human volunteers, and patients with heart failure. Circulation 67: 829-836, 1983.
- 159. FERKO, A. P., AND CALESNICK, B.: L-dopa and dopamine on skeletal muscle. Res. Commun. Chem. Pathol. Pharmacol. 2: 146-153, 1971.
- 160. FERRI, S., REINA, R., AND SANTAGOSTINO, A.: Dopamine and the depressant action of morphine on stimulated guinea-pig ileum. Br. J. Pharmacol. 59: 25-28, 1977.
- 161. FIDONE, S. J., GONZALEK, C., AND YOSHIZAKI, K.: Putative neurotransmitters in the carotid body: the case of dopamine. Fed. Proc. 39: 2636-2640, 1980.
- 162. FONTAINE, J., GRIVEGNÉE, A., AND REUSE, J.: Adrenoceptors and regulation of intestinal tone in the isolated colon of the mouse. Br. J. Pharmacol. 81: 231-243, 1984.
- 163. FOSBRAEY, P., HIRD, M. F., AND JOHNSON, E. S.: The effects of some dopamine antagonists on cholinergic mechanisms in the guinea-pig ileum. J. Auton. Pharmacol. 1: 17-25, 1980.
- 164. FOZARD, J.: Cholinergic mechanisms in adrenergic function. In Trends in Autonomic Pharmacology, vol. 1, ed. by S. Kalsner, Urban & Schwarzenberg, Baltimore, 1979.
- 165. FUDER, H., AND MUSCHOLL, E .: The effect of dopamine on the overflow of endogenous noradrenaline from the perfused rabbit heart evoked by sympathetic nerve stimulation. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 305: 109-115, 1978.
- 166. FUJII, K., TAKASUGI, S., AND TOKI, N.: Excitatory response of gastric movement by domperidone and the mechanism involved. Arzneim.-Forsch. 30: 640-644, 1980.
- 167. FUJISAWA, K.: Effects of dopamine on neuromuscular transmission in the guinea-pig mesenteric artery. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 92: 105-112, 1983.
- 168. FURCHGOTT, R. F.: The classification of adrenoceptors. An evaluation from the standpoint of receptor theory. In Catecholamines-Handbuch der experimentellen Pharmakologie, ed. by H. Blaschko and E. Muscholl, vol. 33, pp. 283-335, Springer, Berlin, 1972.
- 169. FURCHGOTT, R. F.: Pharmacological characterization of receptors: its relation to radioligand-binding studies. Fed. Proc. 37: 115-120, 1978.
- 170. FURUTA, Y., HASHIMOTO, K., ISHII, Y., AND IWATSUKI, K.: Modification by drugs of the secretagogue effect of dopamine on the pancreas. Br. J. Pharmacol. 51: 225-230, 1974.
- 171. FURUTA, Y., HASHIMOTO, K., IWATSUKI, K., AND TAKEUCHI, O.: Effects of enzyme inhibitors of catecholamine metabolism and of haloperidol on the pancreatic secretion induced by L-dopa and by dopamine in dogs. Br. J. Pharmacol. 47: 77-84, 1973.
- 172. FURUTA, Y., HASHIMOTO, K., AND WASHIZAKI, M.:  $\beta$ -Adrenoceptor stimulation of exocrine secretion from the rat pancreas. Br. J. Pharmacol. 62: 25-29, 1978.
- 173. FURUTA, Y., IWATSUKI, K., TAKEUCHI, O., AND HASHIMOTO, K.: Secretinlike activity of dopamine on canine pancreatic secretion. Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 108: 353-360, 1972.
- 174. GALLAGHER, J. P., SHINNICK-GALLAGHER, P., COLE, A. E., GRIFFITH, W. H., AND WILLIAMS, B. J.: Current hypotheses for the slow inhibitory postsynaptic potential in sympathetic ganglia. Fed. Proc. 39: 3009-3015, 1980.
- 175. GANGULY, D. K., AND DAS, M.: Effects of oxotremorine demonstrate presynaptic muscarinic and dopaminergic receptors on motor nerve terminals. Nature (Lond.) 278: 645-646, 1979.
- 176. GARDIER, R. W., TSEVDOS, E. J., JACKSON, D. B., AND DELAUNOIS, A. L.: Distinct muscarinic mediation of suspected dopaminergic activity in sympathetic ganglions. Fed. Proc. 37: 2422-2428, 1978.
- 177. GIBSON, A., JAMES, T., SHAW, N., AND TRACY, E.: The effect of some dopamine agonists and antagonists on the rat anococcygeus muscle in vitro. Br. J. Pharmacol. 61: 471P-472P, 1977.
- 178. GIBSON, A., AND SAMINI, M.: The effects of bromocriptine on pre-synaptic and post-synaptic  $\alpha$ -adrenoceptors in the mouse vas deferens. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 31: 826-830, 1979.
- 179. GINOS, J. Z., KOHLI, J. D., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Cardiovascular actions of N-substituted dopamine analogs in the dog. Fed. Proc. 37: 2482, 1978.
- 180. GOLDBERG, L. I.: Cardiovascular and renal actions of dopamine. Potential clinical applications. Pharmacol. Rev. 24: 1-29, 1972.
- 181. GOLDBERG, L. I.: Dopamine receptors and hypertension. Am. J. Med. 77: 37-44, 1984.
- 182. GOLDBERG, L. I., GLOCK, D., KOHLI, J. D., AND BARNETT, A.: Separation of peripheral dopamine receptors by a selective DA1 antagonist, SCH 23390. Hypertension 6: S.1. I.25-I.30, 1984.
- 183. GOLDBERG, L. I., AND KOHLI, J. D.: Peripheral pre- and post-synaptic dopamine receptors: are they different from dopamine receptors in the

HARM

**ARMACOLO(** 

central nervous system. Commun. Psychopharmacol. 3: 447-456, 1979.

- 184. GOLDBERG, L. I., AND KOHLI, J. D.: Agonists and antagonists of peripheral pre- and post-synaptic dopamine receptors: clinical implications. *In* Apomorphine and Other Dopaminomimetics. Basic Pharmacology, ed. by G. L. Gessa and G. V. Corsini, vol. 1, pp. 273-284, Raven Press, New York, 1981.
- GOLDBERG, L. I., KOHLI, J. D., KOTAKE, A. N., AND VOLKMAN, P. H.: Characteristics of the vascular dopamine receptor: comparison with other receptors. Fed. Proc. 37: 2396-2402, 1978.
- 186. GOLDBERG, L. I., KOHLI, J. D., LISTINSKY, J. J., AND MCDERMED, J. D.: Structure activity relationships of the pre- and post-synaptic dopamine receptors mediating vasodilatation. *In Catecholamines*. Basic and Clinical Frontiers, ed. by E. Usdin, I. J. Kopin, and J. D. Barchas, pp. 447–449, Pergamon Press, New York, 1979.
- 187. GOLDBERG, L. I., AND TODA, N.: Dopamine induced relaxation of isolated canine renal, mesenteric, and femoral arteries contracted with prostaglandin F2α. Circ. Res. 36: S.1. I-97-I-102, 1975.
- GOLDBERG, L. I., VOLKMAN, P. H., AND KOHLI, J. D.: A comparison of the vascular dopamine receptor with other dopamine receptors. Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 18: 57-79, 1978.
- 189. GOLDBERG, L. I., AND WEDER, A. B.: Connections between endogenous dopamine, dopamine receptors, and sodium excretion: evidences and hypotheses. *In* Recent Advances in Clinical Pharmacology, ed. by P. Turner and D. Shand, no. 3, pp. 149–166, Churchill-Livingstone, Edinburgh, 1980.
- 190. GÖRICH, R., WEIHRAUCH, T. R., AND KILBINGER, H.: The inhibition by dopamine of cholinergic transmission in the isolated guinea-pig ileum. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 318: 308-312, 1982.
- 191. GOTHERT, M., LOX, H.-J., AND RIECKESMANN, J.-M.: Effects of butyrophenones on the sympathetic nerves of the isolated rabbit heart and on the postsynaptic α-adrenoceptors of the isolated rabbit aorta. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 300: 255-265, 1977.
- GREENGARD, H., ROBACK, R. A., AND IVY, A. C.: The effect of sympathomimetic amines on pancreatic secretion. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 74: 309-318, 1942.
- 193. GREENGARD, P., AND KEBABIAN, J. W.: Role of cyclic AMP in synaptic transmission in the mammalian peripheral nervous system. Fed. Proc. 33: 1059-1067, 1974.
- 194. GREGA, G. J., BARRETT, R. J., ADAMSKI, S. W., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Effects of dopamine (DA) and SKF 82526, a selective DA<sub>1</sub>-receptor agonist, on vascular resistances in the canine forelimb. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. **229**: 756-762, 1984.
- GRIVECNÉE, A. R., FONTAINE, J., AND REUSE, J.: Effect of dopamine on dog distal colon in vitro. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 36: 454-457, 1984.
- 196. GULDVOG, I., LINNESTAD, P., SCHRUMPF, E., AND BERSTAD, A.: Dopaminergic and adrenergic influence on gastric acid and pepsin secretion stimulated by food. The role of vagal innervation. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. Suppl. 19: 113-116, 1984.
- GULLO, L., NESTICO, V., FERRINI, L., DANIELE, C., PRIORI, P., ROSANGELA, M., AND LABÓ, G.: Stimulation of pancreatic secretion by sulpiride. Dig. Dis. Sci. 25: 653–655, 1980.
- 198. GUPTA, M. B., GUPTA, G. P., AND BHARGAVA, K. P.: Effect of central dopamine, histamine, and 5-hydroxytryptamine on stress-induced gastric ulceration in rats. Indian J. Med. Res. 78: 281-283, 1983.
- 199. GYÖRGY, L., AND DÓDA, M.: Influence of apomorphine on sympathetic neural transmission in the nictitating membrane of the cat. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 226: 194-204, 1977.
- 200. GYORGY, L., AND DÓDA, M.: Influence of the dopaminergic agonists bromocriptine, piribedil, and nomifensine on the sympathetic neural transmission in the nictitating membrane of the cat. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 249: 4-11, 1981.
- GYÖRGY, L., AND DÓDA, M.: The inhibitory effect of dopaminomimetics on nerve stimulation-induced vasoconstriction on the cat's carotid artery. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 265: 96-102, 1983.
- 202. GYÖRGY, L., ORR, Z., AND DÓDA, M.: Influence of dopamine and dopaminergic agonists on relaxation of isolated rabbit ileum induced by sympathetic nerve stimulation. Acta Physiol. Acad. Sci. Hung. 58: 163-168, 1981.
- GYÖRGY, L., ORR, Z., FOLLY, G., AND DÓDA, M.: The influence of dopamine and dopaminergic agonists on the contractions of field stimulated rat vas deferens. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 250: 55-64, 1981.
- HAEFELY, W.: Effects of catecholamines in the cat superior cervical ganglion and their postulated role as physiological modulators of ganglionic transmission. Progress Brain Res. 31: 61-72, 1969.
- HAEUSLER, G.: Studies of the possible contribution of a peripheral presynaptic action of clonidine and dopamine to their vascular effects under in vivo conditions. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 295: 191-202, 1976.
- HÅGGENDAL, J.: The presence of dopamine in human gastric juice. Acta Physiol. Scand. 71: 127-128, 1967.
- HAHN, R. A.: Development of selective dopamine receptor agonists as novel cardiovascular drugs. Drug Dev. Res. 4: 285-300, 1984.
- HAHN, R. A., AND FARRELL, S. K.: Inhibition of peripheral adrenergic neurotransmission by lergotrile in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Life Sci. 28: 2497-2504, 1981.
- 209. HAHN, R. A., AND MACDONALD, B. R.: Hemodynamic alterations produced

by N,N-di-n-propyldopamine in anesthetized dogs. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. **321:** 63-69, 1982.

- HAHN, R. A., AND MACDONALD, B. R.: Primate cardiovascular responses mediated by dopamine receptors: effects of N,N-di-n-propyldopamine and LY 171555. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 229: 132-138, 1984.
- HAHN, R. A., AND MACDONALD, B. R.: Systemic hemodynamic and regional blood flow effects of LY 141865, a selective dopamine receptor agonist. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 230: 558-568, 1984.
- HAHN, R. A., MCDONALD, B. R., AND MARTIN, M. A.: Antihypertensive activity of LY 141865, a selective presynaptic dopamine receptor agonist. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 224: 206-214, 1963.
- HÅKANSON, R., LILJA, B., OWMAN, C., AND THUNELL, S.: Changes in gastric secretion induced by certain amines, amine precursors, and related enzyme inhibitors. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1: 425-433, 1967.
- 214. Deleted.
- 215. HAMED, A. T., GINOS, J. Z., EKAS, R. D., JANDHYALA, B. S., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Renal hemodynamics in hemorrhagic hypotension: studies on the effects of pre- and postjunctional dopamine receptor agonists. J. Cardiovasc. Res. 5: 207-212, 1983.
- 216. HAMED, A. T., JANDHYALA, B. S., GINOS, J. Z., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Presynaptic dopamine receptors and α-adrenoceptors as mediators of the bradycardic action of N-n-propyl-N-n-butyldopamine. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 74: 83-90, 1981.
- HAMED, A. T., LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND JANDHYALA, B. S.: Effect of bromocriptine on cardiac function and coronary bloodflow. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 3: 636-646, 1981.
- HARTMAN, F. A., KILBORN, L. G., AND FRASER, L.: Location of the adrenalin vasodilator mechanisms. Am. J. Physiol. 46: 168–185, 1918.
- 219. HARTZELL, H. C.: Mechanisms of slow postsynaptic potentials. Nature (Lond.) 291: 539-544, 1981.
- 220. HASHIMOTO, K., OGURO, K., AND FURUTA, Y.: Species difference in the secretory response to dopamine in the pancreas of dogs, cats, rabbits, and rats. Arch. Histol. Jpn. 40 (Suppl.): 129–132, 1977.
- HASHIMOTO, K., SATOH, S., AND TAKEUCHI, O.: Effect of dopamine on pancreatic secretion in the dog. Br. J. Pharmacol. 43: 739-746, 1971.
- 222. Deleted.
- HEAD, R. J., AND BERKOWITZ, B. A.: Radioenzymatic determination of the dopamine, epinephrine, and norepinephrine content of the rabbit ear artery. Blood Vessels 16: 320-324, 1979.
- HEFFRON, P. F., AND MILROY, E. J. G.: Actions of dopamine upon human urinary bladder muscle in vitro. Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 10: 620-621, 1980.
- HEILMAN, R. D., AND LUM, B. K. B.: Studies on the intestinal relaxation produced by dopamine. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 178: 63-72, 1971.
- HERNANDEZ, D. E., ADCOCK, J. W., ORLANDO, R. C., PATRICK, K. S., NEMEROFF, C. B., AND PRANGE, A. J.: Prevention of stress-induced gastric ulcers by dopamine agonists in the rat. Life Sci. 35: 2453-2458, 1984.
- HICKS, P. G., AND CANNON, J. G.: N,N-Dialkyl derivatives of 2-amino-5,6dihydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene as selective agonists at presynaptic α-adrenoceptors in the rat. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 31: 494-496, 1979.
- HIEBLE, J. P., JERVAY, C. A., GRUBER, F. H., SARAU, H. M., FOLEY, J. J., WILSON, J. W., AND DEMARINIS, R. M.: Agonist activity of aminoethyl-7-hydroxyindolones at prejunctional dopaminergic receptors. Pharmacologist 25: 162, 1983.
- HIEBLE, J. P., AND STEINSLAND, O. S.: Activities of structural analogs of dopamine on prejunctional α-adrenergic and dopaminergic receptors. Fed. Proc. 36: 955, 1977.
- HILDITCH, A., AND DREW, G. M.: Effects of dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists at peripheral neuronal and vascular dopamine receptors in the anaesthetised dog. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 6: 460-469, 1984.
- HILDITCH, A., DREW, G. M., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: SCH 23390 is a very potent and selective antagonist at vascular dopamine receptors. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 97: 333-334, 1984.
- HIRST, B. H., REED, J. D., GOMEZ-PAN, A., AND LABIB, L. A.: Bromocriptine potentiation of gastric acid secretion in cats. Clin. Endocrinol. 5: 723-729, 1976.
- HIRST, G. D. S., AND SILINSKY, E. M.: Some effects of 5-hydroxytryptamine, dopamine, and noradrenaline on neurones in the submucous plexus of guinea-pig small intestine. J. Physiol. 251: 817-832, 1975.
- HOLZBAUER, M., AND SHARMAN, D. F.: The distribution of catecholamines in vertebrates. *In* Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, ed. by H. Blaschko and E. Muscholl, vol. 33, pp. 110–185, Springer Verlag, New York, 1972.
- HOPE, W., LAW, M., MCCULLOCH, M. W., RAND, M. J., AND STORY, D. F.: Effects of some catecholamines on noradrenergic transmission in the rabbit ear artery. Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol. 3: 15-28, 1976.
- HOPE, W., MAJEWSKI, H., MCCULLOCH, M. W., RAND, M. J., AND STORY, D. F.: Modulation of sympathetic transmission by neuronally-released dopamine. Br. J. Pharmacol. 67: 185-192, 1979.
- HOPE, W., MAJEWSKI, H., MCCULLOCH, M. W., RAND, M. J., AND STORY, D. F.: Evidence for a modulatory role of dopamine in sympathetic transmission. Circ. Res. 46: I-77, 1980.
- HOPE, W., MCCULLOCH, M. W., RAND, M. J., AND STORY, D. F.: Modulation of noradrenergic transmission in the rabbit ear artery by dopamine.

211

ARMACOLO

spet

 $\mathbb{O}$ 

Br. J. Pharmacol. 64: 527-537, 1978.

- HOPE, W., MCCULLOCH, M. W., STORY, D. F., AND RAND, M. J.: Effects of pimozide on noradrenergic transmission in rabbit isolated ear arteries. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 46: 101-111, 1977.
- HORN, J. P., AND DODD, J.: Monosynaptic muscarinic activation of K<sup>+</sup> conductance underlies the slow inhibitory postsynaptic potential in sympathetic ganglia. Nature (Lond.) 292: 625–627, 1981.
- HORN, P. T., KOHLI, J. D., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Facilitation of ganglionic transmission by sulpiride: evidence for an inhibitory role of dopamine in the canine sympathetic ganglion. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 223: 462-468, 1982.
- 242. HORN, P. T., KOHLI, J. D., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Effects of dopamine, N,N-di-n-propyl dopamine, and (R)- and (S)-sulpiride on guinea pig blood pressure. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 4: 668-675, 1982.
- HOVENDAL, C. P., AND BECH, K.: Effect of dopamine on bethanecholstimulated gastric mucosal blood flow and gastric acid secretion in dogs with gastric fistula. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 17: 647-651, 1982.
- HOVENDAL, C. P., BECH, K., GOTTRUP, F., AND ANDERSEN, D.: Effect of dopamine on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion and mucosal blood flow in dogs with gastric fistula. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 17: 97-102, 1982.
- HUFFMAN, W. F., HALL, R. F., GRANT, J. A., WILSON, J. W., HIEBLE, J. P., AND HAHN, R. A.: 4-(Aminoalkyl)-7-hydroxy-2(3H)-indolones, a novel class of potent presynaptic dopamine receptor agonists. J. Med. Chem. 26: 933-935, 1983.
- HURST, M. J., MARSHALL, I., AND NASMYTH, P. A.: Dopamine inhibition of the twitch response of the mouse isolated vas deferens. Br. J. Pharmacol. 66: 131P, 1979.
- ILHAN, M., AND LONG, J. P.: Inhibition of the sympathetic nervous system by dopamine. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 216: 4-10, 1975.
   ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., BHATNAGAR, R., FLYNN, J., CANNON, J. G., AND
- 148. ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., BHATNAGAR, R., FLYNN, J., CANNON, J. G., AND LEE, T.: TL-350, an ergoline derivative with dopamine receptor agonist properties. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 231: 56–60, 1984.
- 249. ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: Inhibition of responses to stimulation of the cardioaccelerator nerves of the cat by N.N-dimethyldopamine and apomorphine. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 212: 247-254, 1974.
- ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: Bulbocapnine's ability to antagonize the adrenergic inhibitory action of dopamine and analogs. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 33: 13-18, 1975.
- 251. ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: Effects of some dopamine analogs and haloperidol on response to stimulation of adrenergic nerves using cat atria in vitro. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 219: 193-204, 1976.
- 252. ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: The ability of pimozide to prevent inhibition by dopamine analogs of cardioaccelerator nerves in cat hearts. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 222: 70-80, 1976.
- 253. ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: Dopaminergic activity of a nonhydroxylated aminotetralin derivative (TL-68) on cat hearts. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 271: 213-219, 1984.
- ILHAN, M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: Dopamine receptor stimulating and alpha adrenoceptor blocking actions of *trans* (CS-265) and *cis* (CS-263) isomers of nonhydroxylated N-propyl octahydrobenzo[/]quinoline. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 231: 361-366, 1984.
- 255. IMBS, J. L., SCHMIDT, M., AND SCHWARTZ, J.: Catecholamines and the kidney: the role of dopamine. Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Nephrology, pp. 1067–1074, Athens, 1981.
- IMBS, J. L., SCHMIDT, M., AND SCHWARTZ, J.: Caractéristiques pharmacologiques des récepteurs dopaminergiques rénaux: perspectives thérapeutiques. J. Pharmacol. (Paris) 14: S.III: 5-27, 1983.
- 257. IORIO, L. C., BARNETT, A., LEITZ, F. H., MOUSER, V. P., AND KORDUBA, C. A.: SCH 23390, a potential benzazepine antipsychotic with unique interactions on dopaminergic systems. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 226: 462-468, 1983.
- 258. ITOH, Z.: The effects of domperidone on lower oesophageal sphincter and gastric contractions in conscious dogs, and a summary of other pharmacological studies in Japan. In The Royal Society of Medicine, International Congress and Symposium Series, no. 36, ed. by G. Towse, pp. 1-9, Academic Press, London, 1981.
- IWATSUKI, K., AND CHIBA, S.: Comparative study of the secretory response to dopamine and seven amino acid conjugated derivatives on the bloodperfused canine pancreas. Jpn. J. Pharmacol. 30: 621-627, 1980.
- 260. IWATSUKI, K., FURUTA, Y., AND HASHIMOTO, K.: Effect of prostaglandin F<sub>20</sub> on the secretion of pancreatic juice induced by secretin and by dopamine. Experientia (Basel) 29: 319-320, 1973.
- IWATSUKI, K., AND HASHIMOTO, K.: Enhancement of dopamine-induced stimulation of pancreatic secretion by 5-dimethyldithiocarbamylpicolinic acid (YP-279), a dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitor. Jpn. J. Pharmacol. 29: 187-190, 1979.
- IWATSUKI, K., ILJIMA, F., AND CHIBA, S.: Effects of bromocriptine on pancreatic secretion in the isolated, blood-perfused pancreas of the dog. Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol. 11: 231-235, 1984.
- 263. JACOBS, F., AKKERMANS, L. M. A., HONG YOE, O., AND WITTEBOL, P.: Effects of domperidone on gastric emptying of semisolid and solid food. *In* The Royal Society of Medicine, International Congress and Symposium Series, no. 36, ed. by G. Towse, pp. 11–20, Academic Press, London, 1981.

- 264. JOHNS, D. W., AYERS, C. R., AND CAREY, R. M.: The dopamine agonist bromocriptine induces hypotension by venous and arteriolar dilation. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 6: 582-587, 1984.
- JOHNSON, C. E., STEINSLAND, O. S., AND SCRIABINE, A.: Dopamine antagonist effect of verapamil on isolated perfused rabbit ear artery. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 226: 802-805, 1983.
- JONES, J. J.: Inhibition of the vasomotor system of the anesthetized dog by epinephrine and norepinephrine. Circ. Res. 10: 156–160, 1962.
- 267. KADZIELAWA, K., GAWECKA, I., AND KADZIELAWA, R.: The potentiating influence of imipramine on ganglionic effects of catecholamines. Int. J. Neuropharmacol. 7: 517-521, 1968.
- 268. KAISER, C.: Structure-activity relationships of dopamine receptor agonists. In Dopamine Receptor Agonists, pp. 87-137, ed. by G. Poste and S. T. Crooke, Plenum Press, New York, 1984.
- 269. KALSNER, S., AND CHAN, C.-C.: Inhibition by dopamine of the stimulationinduced efflux of [<sup>8</sup>H]noradrenaline in renal arteries: limitations of the unitary hypothesis of presynaptic regulation of transmitter release. Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol. 58: 504-512, 1980.
- KAMIKAWA, Y., SHIMO, Y., AND UCHIDA, K.: Inhibitory actions of catecholamines on electrically induced contractions of the submucous plexuslongitudinal muscularis mucosae preparation of the guinea-pig oesophagus. Br. J. Pharmacol. 76: 271-277, 1982.
- KEBABIAN, J. W.: Pharmacological and biochemical characterization of two categories of dopamine receptors. *In* Dopamine Receptor Agonists, pp. 3-22, ed. by G. Poste and S. T. Crooke, Plenum Press, New York, 1984.
- KEBABIAN, J. W., AND CALNE, D. B.: Multiple receptors for dopamine. Nature (Lond.) 277: 93-96, 1979.
- KEBABIAN, J. W., AND GREENGARD, P.: Dopamine-sensitive adenyl cyclase: possible role in synaptic transmission. Science (Wash. DC) 174: 1346-1349, 1971.
- 274. KILBINGER, H., KRUEL, R., PFEUFFER-FRIEDRICH, I., AND WESSLER, I.: The effects of metoclopramide on acetylcholine release and on smooth muscle response in the isolated guinea-pig ileum. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 319: 231-238, 1982.
- KITZEN, J. M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: Pharmacology of 6,7dihydroxy-2-dimethylaminotetralin (TL-99). I. Cardiovascular activity in the dog and cat. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 206: 239-247, 1978.
   KITZEN, J. M., RANDAL STRAIT, M., LONG, J. P., AND DE GROAT, W. C.:
- KITZEN, J. M., RANDAL STRAIT, M., LONG, J. P., AND DE GROAT, W. C.: The effects of two analogs of dopamine on ganglionic transmission in the sympathetic nervous system. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 211: 519-524, 1979.
- KOHLI, J. D., AND CRIPE, L. D.: Sulpiride: a weak antagonist of norepinephrine and 5-hydroxytryptamine. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 56: 283-286, 1979.
- KOHLI, J. D., GLOCK, D., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Differential antagonism of postsynaptic (DA<sub>1</sub>) and presynaptic (DA<sub>2</sub>) peripheral dopamine receptors by substituted benzamides. *In* The Benzamides: Pharmacology, Neurobiology, and Clinical Aspects, ed. by J. Rotrosen and M. Stanley, pp. 97– 108, Raven Press, New York, 1982.
- KOHLI, J. D., GLOCK, D., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Selective DA<sub>2</sub> versus DA<sub>1</sub> antagonist activity of domperidone in the periphery. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 89: 137-141, 1983.
- KOHLI, J. D., GOLDBERG, L. I., AND MCDERMED, J. D.: Modification of cardiovascular actions of 2-amino-5,6-dihydroxytetralin by N,N-di-npropyl-substitution. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 81: 293-299, 1982.
- KOHLI, J. D., GOLDBERG, L. I., VOLKMAN, P. H., AND CANNON, J. G.: N,Ndi-n-propyldopamine: a qualitatively different dopamine vascular agonist. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 207: 16-22, 1978.
- 282. KOHLI, J. D., WEDER, A. B., GOLDBERG, L. I., AND GINOS, J. Z.: Structure activity relationships of N-substituted dopamine derivatives as agonists of the dopamine vascular and other cardiovascular receptors. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 213: 370-374, 1980.
- KOLLOCH, R., KOBAYASHI, K., AND DEQUATTRO, V.: Dopaminergic control of sympathetic tone and blood pressure: evidence in primary hypertension. Hypertension 2: 390–394, 1980.
- 284. KOMISSAROV, I. V., AND REUTSKAYA, G. I.: Effect of dopamine on smooth muscles of the rat stomach and characteristics of α-adrenoceptors of muscle cells of the gastrointestinal tract. Byull. 'Eksp. Biol. Med., 85: 180-182, 1978.
- 285. KOONS, J. C., FLYNN, J. R., AND LONG, J. P.: Antagonist properties of phentolamine at both presynaptic α<sub>2</sub>-adrenoceptors and presynaptic dopamine receptors using field stimulated right cat atria. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 88: 311-317, 1983.
- KOPACIEWICZ, L., SMITH, J., FUJITA, T., AND BLUMBERG, A.: In vivo agonist activity of aminoethyl-7-hydroxy-indolones at prejunctional dopaminergic receptors. Pharmacologist 25: 194, 1983.
- 287. KUSHIKU, K., FURUKAWA, T., ICHIMASA, S., AND KAMIYA, H.: Negative chronotropic effect of catecholamines on adrenergic receptors in cardiac ganglia in the spinal dog. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 2: 857-866, 1980.
- LACKOVIC, Z., AND NEFF, N. H.: Evidence that dopamine is a neurotransmitter in peripheral tissues. Life Sci. 32: 1665-1674, 1983.
- 289. LADURON, P.: Dopamine receptor: from an *in vivo* concept towards a molecular characterization. *In* Towards Understanding Receptors. Current Reviews in Biomedicine I, ed. by J. W. Lamble, pp. 105-111, Elsevier/ N. Holland Biomedical Press, Amsterdam, 1981.
- LADURON, P.: Dopamine receptor: a unique site with multiple postsynaptic localization. In Apomorphine and Other Dopaminomimetics, vol. 1, ed.

ARMACOLOG

spet

 $\mathbb{O}$ 

spe

by G. L. Gessa and G. U. Corsini, pp. 95-103, Raven Press, New York, 1981.

- LAM, S. K., AND LAI, C. L.: Inhibition of sulpiride on the cephalic phase of gastric acid and gastrin secretion in duodenal ulcer patients. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 11: 27-31, 1976.
- LANFRANCHI, G. A., BAZZOCCHI, G., MARZIO, L., CAMPIERI, M., AND BRIGNOLA, C.: Inhibition of postprandial colonic motility by sulpiride in patients with irritable colon. Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 24: 769–772, 1983.
- LANFRANCHI, G. A., MARZIO, L., CORTINI, C., AND OSSET, E. M.: Motor effect of dopamine on human sigmoid colon. Evidence for specific receptors. Dig. Dis. 23: 257-263, 1978.
- 294. LANFRANCHI, G. A., MARZIO, L., CORTINI, C., TRENTO, L., AND LABÓ, G.: Effect of dopamine on gastric motility in man: evidence for specific receptors. In Gastrointestinal Motility in Health and Disease. Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by H. L. Duthie, pp. 161-172, MTP Press, Lancaster, 1978.
- LANFRANCHI, G. A., MARZIO, L., TRENTO, L., BRIGNOLA, C., AND BAZZOCCHI, G.: Dopamine and the "gastro-colic reflex." Gastroenterology 78: 1203, 1980.
- 296. LANGER, S. Z.: The regulation of transmitter release elicited by nerve stimulation through a presynaptic feed-back mechanism. *In* Frontiers in Catecholamine Research, ed. by E. Usdin and S. H. Snyder, pp. 543-549, Pergamon Press, New York, 1973.
- LANGER, S. Z.: Presynaptic receptors and their role in the regulation of transmitter release. Br. J. Pharmacol. 60: 481-497, 1977.
- LANGER, S. Z.: Presynaptic adrenoceptors and regulation of release. In The Release of Catecholamines from Adrenergic Neurons, ed. by D. M. Paton, pp. 59–85, Pergamon Press, Elmsford, N.Y., 1979.
- LANGER, S. Z.: Presynaptic regulation of the release of catecholamines. Pharmacol. Rev. 32: 337-362, 1981.
- 300. LANGER, S. Z., AND ARBILLA, S.: Pharmacological significance of pre- and postsynaptic dopamine receptors. *In* Dopamine Receptor Agonists, ed. by G. Poste and S. T. Crooke, pp. 157-176, Plenum Press, New York, 1984.
- LANKISCH, P. G., AND KOOP, H.: Dopamin-Wirkung auf die basale Pankreassekretion des Menschen. Dtsch. Med. Wochenschr. 103: 391-392, 1978.
- LAUBACH, D. J., AND STEINSLAND, O. S.: Effect of yohimbine on neuronal alpha-adrenergic, dopaminergic, and muscarinic receptors. Pharmacologist 20: 206, 1978.
- LAUBIE, M., AND SCHMITT, H.: Inhibitory effects of piribedil on adrenergic neurotransmission. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 52: 99-107, 1978.
- 304. LAUBIE, M., SCHMITT, H., AND FALQ, E.: Dopamine receptors in the femoral vascular bed of the dog as mediators of a vasodilator and sympathoinhibitory effect. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 42: 307–310, 1977.
- LECHIN, F., AND VAN DER DIJS, B.: Effects of dopaminergic blocking agents on distal colon motility. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 19: 617-625, 1979.
- 306. LEE, H. R.: Dopamine and the kidney. Clin. Sci. 62: 439-448, 1982.
- LEEDHAM, J. A., AND PENNEFATHER, J. N.: Dopamine acts at the same receptors as noradrenaline in the rat isolated vas deferens. Br. J. Pharmacol. 77: 293-299, 1982.
- LEFEBVRE, R. A., BLANCQUAERT, J. P., WILLEMS, J. L., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: In vitro study of the inhibitory effects of dopamine on the rat gastric fundus. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 322: 228-236, 1983.
- LEFEBVRE, R. A., WILLEMS, J. L., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Gastric relaxation and vomiting by apomorphine, morphine, and fentanyl in the conscious dog. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 69: 139-145, 1981.
- LEFEBVRE, R. A., WILLEMS, J. L., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Inhibitory effect of dopamine on canine gastric fundus. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 326: 22-28, 1984.
- LEFEVRE-BORG, F., AND CAVERO, I.: Stimulation of peripheral dopaminergic receptors in rats: a mechanism for novel antihypertensive agents. Clin. Sci. 59: 291S-294S, 1980.
- LEHMAN, J., AND LANGER, S. Z.: Phenoxybenzamine blocks dopamine autoreceptors irreversibly: implications for multiple dopamine receptor hypotheses. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 75: 247-254, 1981.
- LEYSEN, J., AND LADURON, P.: Differential distribution of opiate and neuroleptic receptors and dopamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase in rat brain. Life Sci. 20: 281-288, 1977.
- LIBET, B.: Generation of slow inhibitory and excitatory postsynaptic potentials. Fed. Proc. 29: 1945-1956, 1970.
- LIBET, B.: Which postsynaptic action of dopamine is mediated by cyclic AMP? Life Sci. 24: 1043-1058, 1979.
- 316. LIBET, B., AND OWMAN, C.: Concomitant changes in formaldehyde-induced fluorescence of dopamine interneurones and in slow inhibitory postsynaptic potentials of the rabbit superior cervical ganglion, induced by stimulation of the preganglionic nerve or by a muscarinic agent. J. Physiol. 237: 635-662, 1974.
- 317. LIBET, B., AND TOSAKA, T.: Dopamine as a synaptic transmitter and modulator in sympathetic ganglia: a different mode of synaptic action. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 67: 667-673, 1970.
- LINS, R. L., AND WILLEMS, J. L.: Dopamine-induced inhibition of synaptic transmission in the inferior mesenteric ganglion of the dog. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 208: 367-368, 1974.
- LISTINSKY, J. J., KOHLI, J. D., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Consistent unmasking of dopamine-induced vasodilatation in the canine femoral vasculature by yohimbine. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 215: 662–667, 1980.

- LLENAS, J., MASSINGHAM, R., AND ROBERTS, D. J.: Substituted benzamides: selective antagonists of peripheral presynaptic dopamine receptors in the dog. Br. J. Pharmacol. 76: 208P, 1982.
- LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Analysis of the effects of bromocriptine on blood pressure and sympathetic nerve function. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 56: 253-256, 1979.
- 322. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND BARRETT, R. J.: Cardiovascular dopamine receptors: physiological, pharmacological, and therapeutic implications. J. Auton. Pharmacol. 3: 189-215, 1982.
- 323. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND BARRETT, R. J.: Dopamine receptor agonists in cardiovascular therapy. Drug Dev. Res. 3: 299-310, 1983.
- LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND BUCKLEY, J. P.: Presynaptic dopamine receptors as mediators of dopamine-induced inhibition of neurogenic vasoconstriction. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 45: 305-309, 1977.
- 325. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND BUCKLEY, J. P.: Analysis of presynaptic inhibitory actions of various dopamine analogs on sympathetic neurotransmission in mongrel dogs. Life Sci. 20: 507-516, 1977.
- 326. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND BUCKLEY, J. P.: The effect of L-dopa on peripheral sympathetic nerve function: role of presynaptic dopamine receptors. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 204: 362-371, 1978.
- 327. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND EIKENBURG, D. C.: Presynaptic receptors and alterations in norepinephrine release in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Life Sci. 33: 1527-1542, 1983.
- LOKHANDWALA, M. F., KIVLIGHN, S. D., AND JANDHYALA, B. S.: Characterization of the neurogenic vasodilatation elicited by central dopamine receptor stimulation with pergolide. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 228: 696-703, 1984.
- 329. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., AND STEENBERG, M. L.: Selective activation by LY-141865 and apomorphine of presynaptic dopamine receptors in the rat kidney and influence of stimulation parameters in the action of dopamine. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 228: 161-167, 1984.
- 330. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., TADEPALLI, A. S., AND JANDHYALA, B. S.: Cardiovascular actions of bromocriptine: evidence for a neurogenic mechanism. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 211: 620-625, 1979.
- 331. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., WATKINS, H., AND ALKADHI, K. A.: Pharmacological analysis of the action of SKF 82526 on cardiovascular dopamine receptors. Ninth International Congress of Pharmacology, London, 1984, abstract 338.
- 332. LOKHANDWALA, M. F., WATKINS, H., AND ALKADHI, K. A.: Involvement of DA<sub>1</sub>-receptors in the neurogenic vasodilatation produced by SKF 82526 in the canine hindlimb. Fed. Proc. 43: 1094, 1984.
- LONG, J. P., GEBHART, G. F., FLYNN, J. R., AND CANNON, J. G.: Vascular and cardiac actions of N-di-alkyl dopamine analogs. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 245: 104-117, 1980.
- LONG, J. P., HEINTZ, S., CANNON, J. G., AND KIM. J.: Inhibition of the sympathetic nervous system by 5,6-dihydroxy-2-dimethylamino tetralin (M-7), apomorphine, and dopamine. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 192: 336-342, 1975.
- 335. LONG, J. P., RUSTERHOLZ, D. B., FLYNN, J. R., AND CANNON, J. G.: Inhibitory receptors on the adrenergic nerve terminal. *In* Peripheral Dopaminergic Receptors, ed. by J. L. Imbs and J. Schwartz, pp. 281-286, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979.
- 336. MAAS, C. L., VAN DUIN, C. T. M., AND VAN MIERT, A. S. J. P. A. M.: Modification by domperidone of dopamine- and apomorphine-induced inhibition of extrinsic ruminal contractions in goats. J. Vet. Pharm. Ther. 5: 191-196, 1982.
- 337. MAEDA-HAGIWARA, M., AND WATANABE, K.: Gastric secretagogue action of ergot alkaloids in the perfused stomach of anesthetized rats. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 79: 105-110, 1982.
- 338. MAEDA-HAGIWARA, M., AND WATANABE, K.: Influence of dopamine receptor agonists on gastric acid secretion induced by intraventricular administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in the perfused stomach of anaesthetized rats. Br. J. Pharmacol. 79: 297-303, 1983.
- MAEDA-HAGIWARA, M., AND WATANABE, K.: Bromocriptine inhibits 2-deoxy-D-glucose-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the rat. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 90: 11-17, 1983.
- 340. MAIXNER, W., ARNERIC, S. P., ABOU ZEIT-HAR, M. S., LECOMPTE, J., VERIMER, T., CANNON, J. G., LEE, T., AND LONG, J. P.: Pharmacological effects of 2-aminotetralins, octahydrobenzo(f)quinolines, and clonidine on the isolated guinea-pig ileum. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 71: 475-482, 1981.
- 341. MAIXNER, W., FLYNN, J. Ř., ARNERIC, S. P., CANNON, J. G., AND LONG, J. P.: II. Pharmacological studies with derivatives of 2-aminotetralin, benzhydro(/)quinoline, benzhydro(g)quinoline, apomorphine, and clonidine suggest a pharmacological dissimilarity between peripheral presynaptic dopamine receptors and α<sub>2</sub> adrenoceptors. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 224: 352-358, 1983.
- 342. MAIXNER, W., LONG, J. P., WRIGHT, C. B., AND CANNON, J. G.: The cardiovascular effects in dogs of two N-di-alkyl-substituted analogs of dopamine and dopamine. Drug Dev. Res. 2: 165-174, 1982.
- 343. MAIXNER, W., LONG, J. P., WRIGHT, C. B., DIANA, J. N., CANNON, J. G., AND HAKE, H. L.: Peripheral vascular effects of a new dopamine analog: 5-6-dihydroxy-2-methylaminotetralin (M-8). J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 3: 381-389, 1981.
- 344. MAJEWSKI, H., RAND, M. J., AND STORY, D. F.: A dopamine activated inhibitory feedback loop during prolonged sympathetic nerve stimulation. Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol. 6: 637-711, 1979.
- 345. MANNELLI, M., DELITALA, G., LAURA DE FEO, M., MAGGI, M., CUOMO, S.,

PIAZZINI, M., GUAZZELLI, R., AND SERIO, M.: Effects of different dopaminergic antagonists on bromocriptine-induced inhibition of norepinephrine release. J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. 59: 74-78, 1984.
346. MARCOU, M., MUNDAY, K. A., HORN, N., AND WOODRUFF, G. N.: A study

- MARCOU, M., MUNDAY, K. A., HORN, N., AND WOODRUFF, G. N.: A study of dopamine receptors in guinea-pig renal tissue. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 259: 59-71, 1982.
- 347. MARTIN, G. E., WILLIAMS, W., AND HAUBRICH, D. R.: A pharmacological comparison of 6,7-dihydroxy-2-dimethylaminotetralin (TL-99) and N-npropyl-3-(3-hydroxyphenyl)piperidine (3-PPP) with selected dopamine agonists. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 223: 298-304, 1982.
- 348. MARZIO, L., NERI, M., LANFRANCHI, G. A., BAZZOCCHI, G., DI GIANMARCO, A. M., AND CUCCURULLO, F.: Motor stimulatory effect of dopamine (DM) on human duodenum in vivo. In Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by G. Labó and M. Bortolotti, Proceedings of the First European Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, pp. 193–196, Cortina International, Verona, Italy, 1983.
- 349. MASCI, E., CALDARA, R., TESTONI, P. A., GUSLANDI, M., CAMBIELLI, M., PASSARETTI, S., AND TITTOBELLO, A.: Lack of effect of domperidone on gastrin release: evidence for a peripheral activity of the drug. Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 17: 588-590, 1984.
- 350. MASSINGHAM, R., DUBOCOVICH, M. L., AND LANGER, S. Z.: The role of presynaptic receptors in the cardiovascular actions of N,N-di-n-propyldopamine in the cat and dog. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 314: 17-28, 1980.
- 351. MCAFEE, D. A., HENON, B. K., WHITING, G. J., HORN, J. P., YAROWSKY, P. J., AND TURNER, D. K.: The action of c-AMP and catecholamines in mammalian sympathetic ganglia. Fed. Proc. 39: 2997-3002, 1980.
- 352. MCCULLOCH, M. W., RAND, M. J., AND STORY, D. F.: Evidence for a dopaminergic mechanism for modulation of adrenergic transmission in the rabbit ear artery. Br. J. Pharmacol. 49: 141P, 1973.
- MCISAAC, R. J.: Ganglionic blocking properties of epinephrine and related amines. Int. J. Neuropharmacol. 5: 15-26, 1966.
- 354. MCMURTRY, J. P., KAZAMA, N., AND WEXLER, B. C.: Effects of bromocryptine on hormone and blood pressure levels in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 161: 186-188, 1979.
- 355. MCQUEEN, D. S.: Pharmacological aspects of putative transmitters in the carotid body. In Physiology of the Peripheral Arterial Chemoreceptors, ed. by H. Acker and R. G. O'Regan, pp. 149-195, Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, 1983.
- 356. MEDGETT, I. C.: Effects of DPI (2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenylimino)imidazolidine) on prejunctional α-adrenoceptors and prejunctional dopamine receptors in the rabbit ear artery. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 323: 141-144, 1983.
- 357. MIACHON, S., PEYRIN, L., AND CIER, J. F.: Rôle de la sérotonine duodénale dans les effets pharmacologiques de la dopa et de la dopamine sur le duodénum isolé de rat. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 86: 593-600, 1978.
- 358. MIACHON, S., PEYRIN, L., AND CIER, J. F.: Action des précurseurs et des métabolites des catécholamines sur la motricité du duodénum isolé de rat. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 87: 899-914, 1979.
- 359. MIACHON, S., PEYRIN, L., AND CIER, J. F.: Relations entre les effets moteurs de la dopamine et de la sérotonine sur le duodénum isolé de rat. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 88: 241-254, 1980.
- 360. MIACHON, S., PEYRIN, L., CIER, J. F., AND LEGHEAND, J.: Action de la dopa et de la dopamine sur la motricité du duodénum isolé de rat, in vitro. C. R. Soc. Biol. 172: 110-116, 1978.
- MIACHON, S., PEYRIN, L., CIER, J. F., AND LEGHEAND, J.: Recherches sur le mécanisme de l'action motrice de la dopamine sur le duodénum de rat isolé in vitro. C. R. Soc. Biol. 172: 278-282, 1978.
- 362. MINKER, E., KOLTAI, M., AND JÁNOSSY, T.: Excitatory effect of some adrenergic agonists on the terminal ileum of the guinea-pig. Acta Physiol. Acad. Sci. Hung. 50: 113-121, 1977.
- 363. MONDOT, S., CAILLARD, C. G., AND JULOU, L.: Effets de cinq antagonistes dopaminergiques vis-à-vis de l'activité vasodilatatrice artérielle fémorale de l'apomorphine. J. Pharmacol. 12: 99, 1981.
- MONTASTRUC, J. L., RASCOL, A., AND MONTASTRUC, P.: Action hypotensive d'un agoniste dopaminergique, la bromocriptine chez le chien. Arch. Mal. Coeur Vaiss. 74: 91-98, 1981.
- 365. MONTI-BLOCH, L., AND EYZAGUIRRE, C.: A comparative physiological and pharmacological study of cat and rabbit carotid body chemoreceptors. Brain Res. 193: 449-470, 1980.
- 366. MORALES-OLIVAS, F. J., PALOP, V., RUBIO, E., AND ESPLUGUES, J.: Hypertensive action and alpha-adrenolytic properties of a new dopaminergic agonist, CU 32-085, in the rat. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 272: 71-78, 1984.
- 367. MORI, J., SATOH, H., SATOH, Y., AND HONDA, F.: Amines and the rat exocrine pancreas: (3) Effects of amines on pancreatic secretion. Jpn. J. Pharmacol. 29: 923–933, 1979.
- MUGABO, P., BUYLAERT, W., AND BOGAERT, M.: Cardiovascular effects of apomorphine in the rat. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 262: 324-325, 1983.
- MUKHOPADHYAY, A. K., AND WEISBRODT, N.: Effect of dopamine on esophageal motor function. Am. J. Physiol. 232: E19-E24, 1977.
- MULLER, P., SEEMAN, P., AND SPERO, L.: The additive effects of tranquilizers and dopamine on smooth muscle. Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol. 52: 551-557, 1974.
- 371. MULLER-LISSNER, S. A., SCHATTENMANN, G., SCHENKER, G., SONNEN-

BERG, A., HOLLINGER, A., SIEWERT, J. R., AND BLUM, A. L.: Duodenogastric reflux in the fasting dog: role of pylorus and duodenal motility. Am. J. Physiol. 241: G159–G162, 1981.

- 372. MURAKAMI, H., SUGIYA, H., KAKISHITA, S., OOYAMA, S., AND ISHIKAWA, T.: Studies on the dopamine-evoked parotid saliva in the rabbit. Nihon Univ. Sch. Dent. J. 16: 95–98, 1974.
- MURTHY, V. V., GILBERT, J. C., GOLDBERG, L. I., AND KUO, J. F.: Dopamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase in canine renal artery. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 28: 567-571, 1976.
- NAFRADI, J., AND SZABO, S.: Dopamine sensitive adenylate cyclase in duodenum of the rat. Fed. Proc. 40: 709, 1981.
- NAKAJIMA, T., NAITOH, F., AND KURUMA, I.: Dopamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase in the rat kidney particulate preparation. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 41: 163-169, 1977.
- NAKAMURA, J.: The effect of neuroleptics on the dopaminergic and cholinergic systems in sympathetic ganglia. Kurume Med. J. 25: 241-253, 1978.
- NELSON, S. H., AND STEINSLAND, O. S.: d-Tubocurarine as a dopaminergic antagonist in the rabbit ear artery. Anesthesiology 59: 98-101, 1983.
- NESTLER, E. J., AND GREENGARD, P.: Dopamine and depolarizing agents regulate the state of phosphorylation of protein I in the mammalian superior cervical sympathetic ganglion. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77: 7479-7483, 1980.
- NEUMEYER, J. L., AND SZABO, S.: (-)-10,11-Methylenedioxy-n-propylnoraporphine, an orally effective dopamine agonist and duodenal antiulcerogen in the rat. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 88: 273-274, 1983.
- 380. NIJKAMP, F. P., VAN REE, J. M., NIJSSEN, J. G., VERSLUIS, M., AND DE WIED, D.: Opposite interactions between α- and β-endorphin fragments with dopamine mediated responses on the rat rectum in vitro. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. **321**: 213–217, 1982.
- 381. NISHI, K.: A pharmacological study on a possible inhibitory role of dopamine in the cat carotid body chemoreceptor. *In* Chemoreception in the Carotid Body, ed. by H. Acker, S. Fidone, D. Pallot, C. Eyzaguirre, D. W. Lübbers, and R. W. Torrance, pp. 145–151, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1977.
- NISHI, S.: Cholinergic and adrenergic receptors at sympathetic preganglionic nerve terminals. Fed. Proc. 29: 1957-1965, 1970.
   O'CONNOR, S. E., SMITH, G. W., AND BROWN, R. A.: Comparison of the
- O'CONNOR, S. E., SMITH, G. W., AND BROWN, R. A.: Comparison of the cardiovascular actions of N,N-di-n-propyl dopamine and sodium nitroprusside in conscious and chloralose-anaesthetized dogs. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 4: 493-499, 1982.
- ODAIBO, S. K., LEE, K. Y., AND CHEY, W. Y.: Development of isolated perfused whole stomach for motility study in rat and cat. Dig. Dis. Sci. 29: 417-421, 1984.
- OHKAWA, H., AND WATANABE, M.: The depressor effect of dopamine on the electrical and mechanical activities of cat small intestine. Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 117: 69-77, 1975.
- PARMAR, N. S., TARIQ, M., AND AGEEL, A. M.: Effect of bromocriptine, a dopamine receptor agonist, on the experimentally induced gastric ulcers in albino rats. Life Sci. 35: 2035-2039, 1984.
- PATEL, S., PATEL, U., VITHALANI, D., AND VERMA, S. C.: Regulation of catecholamine release by a presynaptic receptor system. Gen. Pharmacol. 12: 405-422, 1981.
- PATIL, P. N., BURKMAN, A. M., YAMAUCHI, D., AND HETEY, S.: Analysis of the effects of apomorphine and bulbocapnine in relation to the proposed dopamine receptor. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 25: 221-228, 1973.
- PATIL, P. N., MILLER, D. D., AND TRENDELENBURG, U.: Molecular geometry and adrenergic drug activity. Pharmacol. Rev. 26: 323–392, 1975.
- PENDLETON, R. G., AND SETLER, P. E.: Peripheral cardiovascular dopamine receptors. Gen. Pharmacol. 8: 1-5, 1977.
- 391. PROCTOR, J. D., FRATKIN, M. J., EVANS, E. F., AND WASSERMAN, A. J.: Effect of domperidone on apomorphine-retarded gastric emptying. In The Royal Society of Medicine, International Congress and Symposium Series, no. 36, ed. by G. Towse, pp. 37–42, Academic Press, London, 1981.
- 392. QUENZER, L., YAHN, D., ÁLKADHI, K., AND VOLLE, R. L.: Transmission blockade and stimulation of ganglionic adenylate cyclase by catecholamines. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 208: 31-36, 1979.
- 393. RADULOVIĆ, S., DJORDJEVIĆ, N., AND KAŽIĆ, T.: The effect of ergot alkaloids ergosinine, dihydroergosine, and dihydroergotamine on neurotransmission and contractility of the isolated ileum of the guinea-pig. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 36: 814-819, 1984.
- 394. RAJFER, S. I., ANTON, A. H., ROSSEN, J. D., AND GOLDBERG, L. I.: Beneficial hemodynamic effects of oral levodopa in heart failure. N. Engl. J. Med. 310: 1357-1362, 1984.
- RAMSBOTTOM, N., AND HUNT, J. N.: Studies of the effect of metoclopramide and apomorphine on gastric emptying and secretion in man. Gut 11: 989-993, 1970.
- RAND, M. J., HOPE, W., MCCULLOCH, M. W., AND STORY, D. F.: Interaction of pimozide with prejunctional dopamine receptors in rabbit ear artery. Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol. 2: 439-440, 1975.
- 397. RATTAN, S., AND GOYAL, R. K.: Effect of dopamine on the esophageal smooth muscle in vivo. Gastroenterology 70: 377-381, 1976.
- 398. RENNIE, J. A., CHRISTOFIDES, N. D., MITCHENERE, P., FLETCHER, D., STOCKLEY-LEATHARD, H. L., BLOOM, S. R., JOHNSON, A. G., AND HARDING RAINS, A. J.: Neural and humoral factors in postoperative ileus. Br. J. Surg. 67: 694-698, 1980.
- 399. ROBY, A., AND ORZECHOWSKI, R. F.: Selective postaynaptic dopamine receptor stimulation by SK&F 38393 in canine mesenteric vasculature.

ARMACOLO

spet

 $\square$ 

Pharmacologist 21: 239, 1979.

- 400. SABOUNI, M. H., AND LOKHANDWALA, M. F.: Effects of selective DA<sub>1</sub>- and DA<sub>2</sub>-receptor agonists on responses to pre- and postganglionic cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation. Fed. Proc. 43: 1094, 1984.
- 401. SAHYOUN, H. A., COSTALL, B., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: On the ability of domperidone to selectively inhibit catecholamine-induced relaxation of circular smooth muscle of guinea-pig stomach. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 34: 27-33, 1982.
- 402. SAHYOUN, H. A., COSTALL, B., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: Catecholamine-induced relaxation and contraction of the lower oesophageal and pyloric sphincters of guinea-pig stomach: modification by domperidone. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 34: 318-324, 1982.
- 403. SAHYOUN, H. A., COSTALL, B., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: Catecholamines act at α<sub>2</sub>-adrenoceptors to cause contraction of circular smooth muscle of guinea-pig stomach. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 34: 381-385, 1982.
- 404. SAHYOUN, H. A., COSTALL, B., AND NAYLOR, R. J.: Benzamide action at a<sub>2</sub>-adrenoceptors modifies catecholamine-induced contraction and relaxation of circular smooth muscle from guinea-pig stomach. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. **319**: 8-11, 1982.
- 405. SALVATI, P., CARAVAGGI, A. M., LAMBERTI, E., MONTEGGIA, M., AND BIANCHI, G.: Cardiovascular effects of a new antihypertensive agent in several species. Drug Res. 33: 1098–1106, 1983.
- 406. SANDERS, K. M., AND ROSS, G.: Inhibition of *in vivo* neural vasoconstriction by exogenous catecholamines. Blood Vessels 12: 13-20, 1975.
- SANDROCK, A. W.: Identification and binding properties of dopamine receptors in the rat gut: possible role in experimental duodenal ulcerogenesis. Gastroenterology 80: 1362, 1981.
   SATOH, Y., SATOH, H., AND HONDA, F.: Dopamine receptor blocking activity
- SATOH, Y., SATOH, H., AND HONDA, F.: Dopamine receptor blocking activity of sulpiride in the canine exocrine pancreas. Jpn. J. Pharmacol. 30: 689– 699, 1980.
- 409. SAUM, W. R., AND DE GROAT, W. C.: Antagonism by bulbocapnine of adrenergic inhibition in parasympathetic ganglia in urinary bladder. Brain Res. 37: 340–344, 1972.
- SCHMIDT, M., IMBS, J. L., GIESEN, E. M., AND SCHWARTZ, J.: Vasodilator effects of dopaminomimetics in the perfused rat kidney. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 84: 61-70, 1982.
- SCHMIDT, M., IMBS, J. L., GIESEN, E. M., AND SCHWARTZ, J.: Blockade of dopamine receptors in the renal vasculature by isomers of flupenthixol and sulpiride. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 5: 86–89, 1983.
- SCHMIDT, M., IMBS, J. L., AND SCHWARTZ, J.: The vascular dopamine receptor: a review. J. Pharmacol. 12: 355-382, 1981.
- SCHOLTYSIK, G.: Dopamine receptor mediated inhibition by bromocriptine of accelerator nerve stimulation effects in the pithed cat. Br. J. Pharmacol. 62: 379P, 1978.
- 414. SCHOLTYSIK, G.: Inhibition of cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission in cats by ergot alkaloids. *In* Presynaptic Receptors. Advances in the Biosciences, ed. by S. Z. Langer, K. Starke, and M. L. Dubocovich, vol. 18, pp. 87-92, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979.
- SCHOLTYSIK, G., AND MOLLER-SCHWEINITZER, E.: Evidence of presynaptic dopamine receptors in sympathetic heart nerves of cats. Third Congress of the Hungarian Pharmacological Society, Budapest, pp. 189–199, 1979.
- SCHRUMPF, E., AND LINNESTAD, P.: Effect of cholinergic, adrenergic, and dopaminergic blockade on gastrin secretion in healthy subjects. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 17: 29-31, 1982.
- 417. SCHUURKES, J. A. J., HELSEN, L. F. M., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Improved gastroduodenal coordination by the peripheral dopamine-antagonist domperidone. In Motility of the Digestive Tract. Proceedings of the Eighth International Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by M. Wienbeck, pp. 565-572, Raven Press, New York, 1982.
- SCHUURRES, J. A. J., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Effects of dopamine and its antagonist domperidone cannot be explained by an effect on α<sub>1</sub>-adrenergic receptors. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. **250**: 324-327, 1981.
   SCHUURKES, J. A. J., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Is dopamine an inhibitory
- 419. SCHUURKES, J. A. J., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Is dopamine an inhibitory modulator of gastrointestinal motility? Scand. J. Gastroenterol. Suppl. 16: 33-36, 1981.
- SCHUURKES, J. A. J., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Dose-dependent stimulation of antroduodenal coordination by domperidone via specific dopaminereceptors. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 256: 311-314, 1982.
- 421. SCHUURKES, J. A. J., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Myogenic control of antroduodenal coordination: cholinergic and dopaminergic modulation. In Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by G. Labó and M. Bortolotti, Proceedings of the First European Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, pp. 167-170, Cortina International, Verona, Italy, 1983.
- 422. SCHUURKES, J. A. J., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Gastric relaxation induced by peri-arterial (sympathetic?) electrical stimulation in vitro. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. Suppl. 19: 49-53, 1984.
- 423. SCHUURKES, J. A. J., AND VAN NUETEN, J. M.: Domperidone improves myogenically transmitted antroduodenal coordination by blocking dopaminergic receptor sites. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. Suppl. 19: 101-110, 1984.
- 424. SCHWARTZ, J. C., DELANDRE, M., MARTRES, M. P., SOKOLOFF, P., PROTAIS, P., VASSE, M., CONSTENTIN, J., LAIBE, P., MANN, A., WERMUTH, C. G., GULAT, C., AND LAFFITE, A.: Biochemical and behavioral identification of discriminant benzamide derivatives: new tools to differentiate subclasses of dopamine receptors. In Catecholamines: Neuropharmacology and Central Nervous System—Theoretical aspects, pp.

59-72, Alan R. Liss, Inc, New York, 1984.

- 425. SEEMAN, P.: Brain dopamine receptors. Pharmacol. Rev. 32: 229-313, 1980.
- SEEMAN, P.: Nomenclature of central and peripheral dopaminergic sites and receptors. Biochem. Pharmacol. 31: 2563-2568, 1982.
- 427. SENO, N., NAKAZATO, Y., AND OHGA, A.: Presynaptic inhibitory effects of catecholamines on cholinergic transmission in the smooth muscle of the chick stomach. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 51: 229-237, 1978.
- SHARABI, F. M., LONG, J. P., AND CANNON, J. G.: Inhibition of canine adrenergic transmission by an analog of dopamine: GJH-166. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 202: 97-104, 1977.
- 429. SHARABI, F. M., LONG, J. P., CANNON, J. G., AND HATHEWAY, G. J.: Inhibition of the sympathetic nervous system by a series of heterocyclic congeners of dopamine. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 199: 630-638, 1976.
- 430. SHEPPERSON, N. B., DUVAL, N., MASSINGHAM, R., AND LANGER, S. Z.: Differential blocking effects of several dopamine receptor antagonists for peripheral pre- and postsynaptic dopamine receptors in the anesthetized dog. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 221: 753-761, 1982.
- 431. SHUTO, K., SHIOZAKI, S., KOJIMA, T., AND TANAKA, M.: Effects of KW-5338 (domperidone) on gastric motility. J. Pharmacobio-Dyn. 3: 715-719, 1980.
- 432. SIMONIC, A., BUYLAERT, W. A., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Does bromocriptine possess α-lytic properties? Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 236: 323-324, 1978.
- 433. SINDELAR, R. D., MOTT, J., BARPKNECHT, C. F., ARNERIC, S. P., FLYNN, J. R., LONG, J. P., AND BHATNAGAR, R. K.: 2-Amino-4,7-dimethoxyindan derivatives: synthesis and assessment of dopaminergic and cardiovascular actions. J. Med. Chem. 25: 858-864, 1982.
- 434. SINNETT, H. D., AND LEATHARD, H. L.: Domperidone: its effect on human gastric adaptive relaxation. *In* The Royal Society of Medicine, International Congress and Symposium Series, no. 36, ed. by G. Towse, pp. 43– 49, Academic Press, London, 1981.
- 435. SINNETT, H. D., LEATHARD, H. L., AND JOHNSON, A. G.: The effect of dopamine on human gastric smooth muscle. *In* Motility of the Digestive Tract. Proceedings of the Eighth International Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by M. Wienbeck, pp. 347–354, Raven Press, New York, 1982.
- SOKOLOFF, P., MARTRES, M. P., AND SCHWARTZ, J. C.: Three classes of dopamine receptor (D-2, D-3, D-4) identified by binding studies with <sup>3</sup>H-apomorphine and <sup>3</sup>H-domperidone. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 315: 89-102, 1980.
- SONNEVILLE, P. F.: An indirect action of dopamine on the rat fundus strip mediated by 5-hydroxytryptamine. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 2: 367-370, 1968.
- SOWERS, J. R.: Dopaminergic control of circadian norepinephrine levels in patients with essential hypertension. J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. 53: 1133-1137, 1981.
- 439. SOWERS, J. R., GOLUB, M. S., BERGER, M. E., AND WHITFIELD, L. A.: Dopaminergic modulation of pressor and hormonal responses in essential hypertension. Hypertension 4: 424-430, 1982.
- 440. SOWERS, J. R., NYBY, M., AND JASBERG, K.: Dopaminergic control of prolactin and blood pressure: altered control in essential hypertension. Hypertension 4: 431-438, 1982.
- 441. SPEDDING, M.: Antagonism of the inhibitory effects of clonidine and dopamine in the guinea-pig ileum by metoclopramide, sultopride, and sulpiride. Br. J. Pharmacol. 73: 279P, 1981.
- 442. STARKE, K.: Regulation of noradrenaline release by presynaptic receptor systems. Rev. Physiol. Biochem. Pharmacol. 77: 1-124, 1977.
- 443. STARKE, K., TAUBE, H. D., AND BOROWSKI, E.: Presynaptic receptor systems in catecholaminergic transmission. Biochem. Pharmacol. 26: 259-268, 1977.
- 444. STEINSLAND, O. S., AND HIEBLE, J. P.: Dopaminergic inhibition of adrenergic neurotransmission as a model for studies on dopamine receptor mechanisms. Science (Wash., DC) 199: 443-445, 1978.
- 445. STEINSLAND, O. S., AND HIEBLE, J. P.: Activities of structural analogues of dopamine on prejunctional dopaminergic and alpha advenergic receptors. *In* Presynaptic Receptors. Advances in the Biosciences, ed. by S. Z. Langer, K. Starke, and M. L. Dubocovich, vol. 18, pp. 93-98, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979.
- 446. STEINSLAND, O. S., AND NELSON, S. H.: Alpha-adrenergic inhibition of the response of the isolated rabbit ear artery to brief intermittent sympathetic nerve stimulation. Blood Vessels 12: 378–379, 1975.
- 447. STJÄRNE, L.: Selectivity for catecholamines of presynaptic alphareceptors involved in feedback control of sympathetic neurotransmitter secretion in guinea-pig vas deferens. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 288: 296-303, 1975.
- STJÄRNE, L., AND BRUNDIN, J.: Affinity of noradrenaline and dopamine for neural α-receptors mediating negative feedback control of noradrenaline secretion in human vasoconstrictor nerves. Acta Physiol. Scand. 95: 89– 94, 1975.
- 449. STOOF, J. C., AND KEBABIAN, J. W.: Two dopamine receptors: biochemistry, physiology, and pharmacology. Life Sci. 35: 2281–2296, 1984.
- 450. STRAT, M. R., AND BHATNAGAR, R. K.: Inhibition of norepinephrine release elicited by nerve stimulation by an analog of apomorphine. Fed. Proc. 34: 2949, 1975.
- 451. STRUYKER-BOUDIER, H. A. J., VAN ESSEN, H., AND SMITS, J. F. M.: Hemodynamic effects of bromocriptine in the conscious spontaneously hypertensive rat. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 36: 123-125, 1984.

ARMACOLO

- 452. STUMPE, K. O., KOLLOCH, R., MIGUCHI, M., KRUCH, F., AND VETTER, H.: Hyperprolactenemia and antihypertensive effects of bromocriptine in essential hypertension: identification of abnormal central dopamine control. Lancet 2: 211-214, 1977.
- 453. SVED, A. F., AND FERNSTROM, J. D.: Reduction in blood pressure in normal and spontaneously hypertensive rats by lergotrile mesylate. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 31: 814-817, 1979.
- SVED, A. F., AND FERNSTROM, J. D.: Evidence for a peripheral dopaminergic mechanism in the antihypertensive action of lergotrile. Life Sci. 27: 349– 354, 1980.
- SZABO, S.: Dopamine disorder in duodenal ulceration. Lancet 2: 880–882, 1979.
- 456. TAKAGI, K., TAKAYANAGI, I., AND OHTA, K.: Actions of dopamine and its derivatives on the taenia caecum and tracheal muscle from the guinea pig and the vas deferents from the rat. Jpn. J. Pharmacol. 19: 604-612, 1969.
- 457. TAKEUCHI, O., SATOH, S., AND HASHIMOTO, K.: Role of dopamine in the secretory mechanism of the canine pancreas. Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 104: 203-204, 1971.
- 458. TAYO, F. M.: Further evidence for dopaminoceptors in the vas deferens. Br. J. Pharmacol. 59: 511P, 1977.
- 459. TAYO, F. M.: Prejunctional inhibitory α-adrenoceptors and dopaminoceptors of the rat vas deferens and the guinea-pig ileum in vitro. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 58: 189-195, 1979.
- 460. TAYO, F. M.: Prejunctional inhibitory dopamine receptors in the rat isolated vas deferens. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 254: 28–37, 1981.
- THOMPSON, B. K., AND DE CARLE, D. J.: The effect of dopamine on human gastric smooth muscle. Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 60: 123-127, 1982.
- 462. TODA, N., AND HATANO, Y.: Antagonism by droperidol of dopamine-induced relaxation in isolated dog arteries. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 57: 231-238, 1979.
- 463. TRAN, M. A.: Effets de la dopamine et de l'apomorphine sur la circulation osseuse. J. Pharmacol. 12: 100, 1981.
- 464. TRAN, M. A.: Effect of dopamine and apomorphine on bone circulation. J. Pharmacol. 12: 417-426, 1981.
- TRENDELENBURG, U.: Some aspects of the pharmacology of autonomic ganglion cells. Ergeb. Physiol. Biol. Chem. Exp. Pharmakol. 59: 1-85, 1967.
- 466. TUNCER, M.: The interaction between metoclopramide and dopaminergic agonists at the level of sympathetic ganglion. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 92: 227-231, 1984.
- 467. ULVESTAD, A., AND GERNER, T.: Effects of  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ -adrenergic agents and dopamine on gastric motor activity stimulated by acetylcholine or physostigmine. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. Suppl. 19: 59–63, 1984.
- 468. UVNÄS-MOBERG, K., GOINY, M., POSLONCEC, B., AND BLOMQUIST, L.: Increased levels of VIP (vasoactive intestinal polypeptide)-like immunoreactivity in peripheral venous blood of dogs following injections of apomorphine and bromocriptine. Do dopaminergic agents induce gastric relaxation and hypotension by a release of endogenous VIP? Acta Physiol. Scand. 115: 373-375, 1982.
- 469. UVNÄS-WALLENSTEN, K., AND GOINY, M.: Effect of apomorphine on peripheral venous gastrin and insulin levels in conscious dogs. Acta Physiol. Scand. 112: 155-160, 1981.
- 470. UVNÄS-WALLENSTEN, K., AND GOINY, M.: Dopaminergic control of gastrointestinal hormones. In Apomorphine and Other Dopaminomimetics. Basic Pharmacology, ed. by G. L. Gessa and G. U. Cortini, vol. 1, pp. 311–317, Raven Press, New York, 1981.
- UVNÅS-WALLENSTEN, K., LUNDBERG, J. M., AND EFENDIC, S.: Dopaminergic control of antral gastrin and somatostatin release. Acta Physiol. Scand. 103: 343-345, 1978.
- 472. VAIDYANATHAN, S., RAO, M. S., BAPNA, B. C., CHARY, K. S. N., AND SWAMY, R. P.: Role of dopamine receptors in vesicourethral function. Ann. Clin. Res. 12: 1-4, 1980.
- VALENZUELA, J. E.: Dopamine as a possible neurotransmitter in gastric relaxation. Gastroenterology 71: 1019-1022, 1976.
- 474. VALENZUELA, J. E., DEFILIPPI, C., DIAZ, G., NAVIA, E., AND MERINO, Y.: Effect of dopamine on human gastric and pancreatic secretion. Gastroenterology 76: 323-326, 1979.
- VALENZUELA, J. E., AND EGUIGUREN, A. L.: Effect of L-dopa on human intragastric pressure. Gastroenterology 70: 945, 1976.
- VALENZUELA, J. E., AND GROSSMAN, M. I.: Dopamine stimulates pancreatic secretion and inhibits gastric secretion in dogs. Clin. Res. 24: 292A, 1976.
- 477. VALENZUELA, J. E., AND LIU, D. P.: The effect of variations in intragastric pressure and gastric emptying of a saline meal in humans. Scand. J. Gastroenterol. 17: 293-296, 1982.
- 478. VAN MIERT, A. S. J. P. A. M., AND VAN VUGT, F.: The effect of dopamine on gastric adrenergic receptors in the goat. Zbl. Vet. Med. A 21: 96-104, 1974.
- 479. VAN NUETEN, J. M., ENNIS, C., HELSEN, L., LADURON, P. M., AND JANSSEN, P. A. J.: Inhibition of dopamine receptors in the stomach: an explanation of the gastro-kinetic properties of domperidone. Life Sci. 23: 453-457, 1978.
- 480. VAN NUETEN, J. M., AND JANSSEN, P. A. J.: Is dopamine an endogenous inhibitor of gastric emptying? In Gastrointestinal Motility in Health and Disease. Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by H. L. Duthie, pp. 173–180, MTP Press, Lancaster, 1978.
- 481. VAN NUETEN, J. M., AND JANSSEN, P. A. J.: Effect of domperidone on

gastric relaxation caused by dopamine, secretin, 5-hydroxytryptamine, substance P, and adenosine triphosphate. In Gastrointestinal Motility. Proceedings of the Seventh International Symposium on Gastrointestinal Motility, ed. by J. Christensen, pp. 225–231, Raven Press, New York, 1980.

- 482. VAYSSE, N., BASTIE, M. J., PASCAL, J. P., MARTINEL, C., FOURTANIER, G., AND RIBET, A.: Effects of catecholamines and their inhibitors on the isolated canine pancreas. I. Noradrenaline and isoprenaline. Gastroenterology 72: 711-718, 1977.
- 483. VAYSSE, N., ESTEVE, J. P., BRENAC, B., MOATTI, J. P., AND PASCAL, J. P.: Action of dopamine on cyclic AMP-tissue level in the rat pancreas. Interaction with secretin. Biomedicine (Paris) 28: 342-347, 1978.
- Interaction with secretin. Biomedicine (Paris) 28: 342-347, 1978. 484. VAYSSE, N., LAVAL, J., SENARENS, C., ESTEVE, J. P., AND RIBET, A.: Dopamine-stimulated cyclic AMP and binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]dopamine in acini from dog pancreas. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 720: 378-383, 1982.
- 485. VERIMER, T., LONG, J. P., BHATNAGAR, R. K., KOBLE, D. L., CANNON, J. G., FLYNN, J. R., GOODALE, D. B., AND ARNERIC, S. P.: Dopamine receptor stimulating activity of 5-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-aminotetralin derivatives. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 250: 221-241, 1981.
- 486. VERPLANKEN, P. A., BUYLAERT, W. A., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Effects of dopamine and apomorphine on the response of rabbit isolated atria to sympathetic nerve stimulation. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 323: 45-48, 1983.
- 487. VILA, E., BADIA, A., AND JANÉ, F.: Bromocriptine effects on cardiovascular catecholamine receptors in the rat. Ninth International Congress of Pharmacology, London, 1984.
- VIZI, E. S., RONAI, A. Z., AND KNOLL, J.: The inhibitory effect of dopamine on acetylcholine release. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 284: R89, 1974.
- VOLKMAN, P. H., KOHLI, J. D., GOLDBERG, L. I., AND CANNON, J. G.: Dipropyldopamine, a qualitatively different dopamine (DA) agonist. Fed. Proc. 36: 1049, 1977.
- 490. VOLLE, R. L.: Ganglionic actions of anticholinesterase agents, catecholamines, neuro-muscular blocking agents, and local anaesthetics. In Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, ed. by D. A. Kharkevich, vol. 53, pp. 385-410, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1980.
- 491. WALTON, K. G., LIEPMANN, P., AND BALDESSARINI, R. J.: Inhibition of dopamine-stimulated adenylate cyclase activity by phenoxybenzamine. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 52: 231-234, 1978.
- WATLING, K. J.: A function for dopamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase in the retina? Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 4: 328-329, 1983.
   WEIGHT, F. F., AND SMITH, P. A.: Small intensely fluorescent cells and the
- 493. WEIGHT, F. F., AND SMITH, P. A.: Small intensely fluorescent cells and the generation of slow postsynaptic inhibition in sympathetic ganglia. *In* Histochemistry and Cell Biology of Autonomic Neurons, SIF Cells, and Paraneurons, ed. by O. Eränkö *et al.*, pp. 159–171, Raven Press, New York, 1980.
- WESTFALL, T. C.: Local regulation of adrenergic neurotransmission. Physiol. Rev. 57: 659-728, 1977.
- 495. WIKBERG, J.: Differentiation between pre- and postjunctional α-receptors in guinea-pig ileum and rabbit aorta. Acta Physiol. Scand. 103: 225–239, 1978.
- 496. WILFFERT, B., SMIT, G., DE JONGE, A., THOOLEN, M. J., TIMMERMANS, P. B., AND VAN ZWIETEN, P. A.: Inhibitory dopamine receptors on sympathetic neurons innervating the cardiovascular system of the pithed rat. Characterization and role in relation to presynaptic α<sub>3</sub>-adrenoceptors. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. **326**: 91-98, 1984.
- 497. WILLEMS, J. L.: Dopamine-induced inhibition of synaptic transmission in lumbar paravertebral ganglia of the dog. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol. 279: 115-126, 1973.
- 498. WILLEMS, J. L., BEKAERT, I. E., AND BUYLAERT, W. A.: Effects of piribedil, S584, and (+) and (-)-butaclamol on ganglionic transmission: further evidence for a ganglionic dopamine receptor. J. Pharm. (Paris) 8: 562, 1977.
- WILLEMS, J. L., BOGAERT, M. G., AND BUYLAERT, W. A.: Preliminary observations on the interaction of domperidone with peripheral dopamine receptors. Jpn. J. Pharmacol. 31: 131-133, 1981.
- 500. WILLEMS, J. L., BUYLAERT, W. A., AND BOGAERT, M. G.: Evidence that dopamine receptors mediate the neurogenic vasodilatation by dopaminergic agents. In Peripheral Dopaminergic Receptors. Proceedings of the Satellite Symposium of the Seventh International Congress of Pharmacology, Strasbourg, ed. by J.-L. Imbs and J. Schwartz, pp. 299-307, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979.
- WOODRUFF, G. N.: Dopamine receptors: a review. Comp. Gen. Pharmacol. 2: 439-455, 1971.
- 502. WORCEL, M., HAMON, G., AND PLASSARD, G.: Evidence for a peripheral presynaptic dopaminergic effect of pergolide in the rat. Eighth International Congress of Pharmacology, Tokyo, 19–24 July (IUPHAR), abstract 579.
- 503. YEN, T. T., STAMM, N. B., AND CLEMENS, J. A.: Pergolide: a potent dopaminergic antihypertensive. Life Sci. 25: 209–216, 1979.
- ZAR, M. A., EBONG, O. O., AND BATEMAN, D. N.: Effect of metoclopramide in guinea-pig ileum longitudinal muscle: evidence against dopaminemediation. Gut 23: 66-70, 1982.
- 505. ZIEGLER, M. G., LAKE, C. R., WILLIAMS, A. C., TEYCHENNE, P. F., SHOUL-SON, I., AND STEINSLAND, O.: Bromocriptine inhibits norepinephrine release. Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 25: 137-142, 1979.

ARMACOL

spet